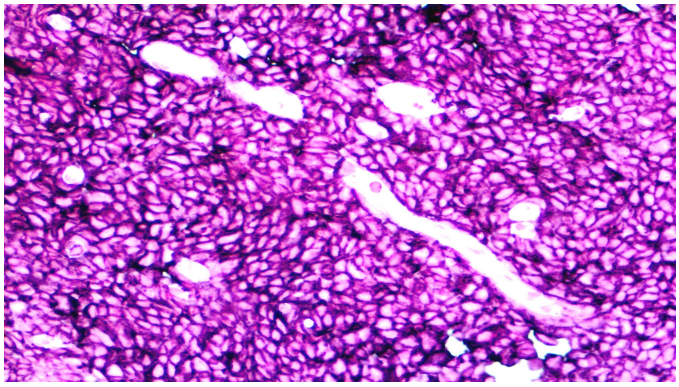
CD45

Clone: 2B11 & PD7/26
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD45 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
PD7/26/16: human peripheral blood lymphocytes maintained in T cell growth factor and 2B11: isolated neoplastic cells from T cell lymphoma.

Summary and Explanation
The CD45 antigen is a protein which was originally called Leukocyte Common Antigen. It is a Type I transmembrane protein which is in various forms present on all differentiated hematopoietic cells except erythrocytes and assists in the activation of those cells (a form of co-stimulation). It is expressed in Lymphomas, B-cell Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia, Hairy Cell Leukemia, and Acute Non-lymphocytic Leukemia.

CD45 is a monoclonal antibody that is routinely used to aid in the differential diagnosis of undifferentiated neoplasms, whenever malignant Lymphoma is suspected by the morphological or clinical data. It is a highly specific antibody; thus, a positive result is highly indicative of lymphoid or myeloid origin. Certain types of lymphoid neoplasms may lack CD45 (Hodgkin's Disease, some T-cell Lymphomas and some Leukemias) so its absence does not rule out a hematolymphoid tumor. This antibody is exclusively expressed by cells of hematopoietic lineage and is present in most benign and malignant lymphocytes, erythrocytes and plasma cell precursors.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	2B11 & PD7/26
Isotype	IgG1/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Spleen, Thymus		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Leukemia & Histiocytic, Undifferentiated Tumor		

Presentation
Anti-CD45 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5246	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5247	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5248	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5249	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5250	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5251	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9095-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Mason DY, Am Pathol. 1987;128:1-4
2. Hall PA, Histopathology. 1988;13:149-160
3. Kurtin PJ, Hum Path. 1985;16:353-365
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

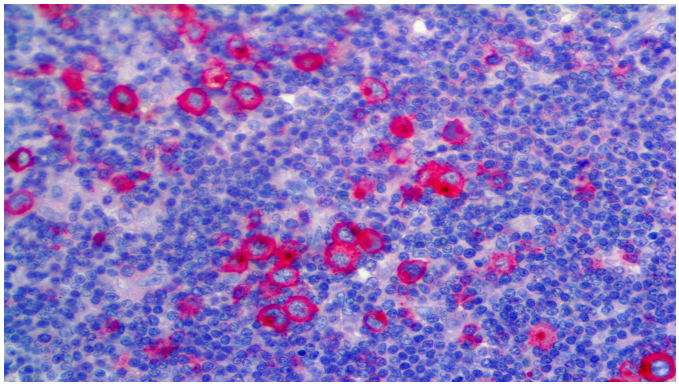
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD30

Clone: Ber-H2
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD30 on a FFPE Hodgkin's Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
L428 cell line cells.

Summary and Explanation
CD30 is a transmembrane cytokine receptor belonging to the tumor necrosis factor (TNF) receptor superfamily. Mature CD30 has a molecular mass of 120 kDa and is derived from a 90 kDa precursor protein.

CD30 antibody detects an epitope which is expressed by Reed-Sternberg cells in Hodgkin's Disease, the majority of Anaplastic Large-cell Lymphomas, and in Embryonal Carcinomas and Seminomas. This antibody also stains plasma cells intensely in paraffin-embedded tissue.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	Ber-H2
Isotype	IgG1/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Hodgkin's Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma, Testicular Cancer, Ovarian Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD30 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5211	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5212	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5213	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5214	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.1 mL
BSB 5215	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.5 mL
BSB 5216	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9084-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to the Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Schwarting R, et al. Blood. 1989;74:1678-1689
2. Fonatsch C, et al. Genomics. 1992;14:825-826
3. Piris J, et al. Histopathology. 1990;17:211-218
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

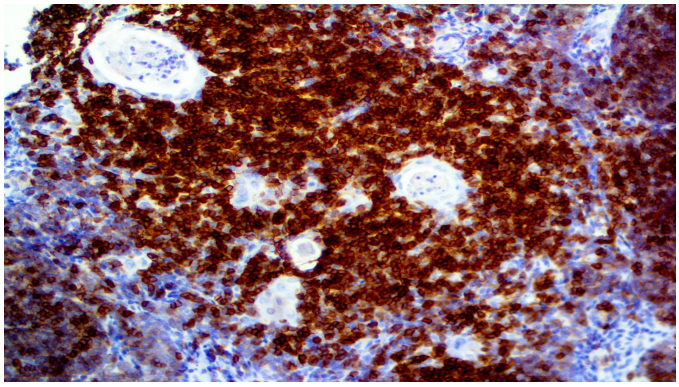
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD5

Clone: RBT-CD5
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD5 on a FFPE Thymus Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues from the intercellular region of the human CD5 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD5 is a glycoprotein monomer with an MW of 67 kDa belonging to the scavenger receptor cysteine-rich (SRCR) family of extracellular domain-like structures. It possesses a large cytoplasmic domain suitable for signal transduction.

CD5 is a T-cell marker that also reacts with a range of neoplastic B-cells, e.g., B-cell Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (B-CLL), B-cell Small Lymphocytic Lymphoma (B-SLL), and Mantle Cell Lymphoma. CD5 is expressed in T-lymphocyte subsets and is modulated during cellular activation; however, it does not react with granulocytes or monocytes.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-CD5
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-CD5 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5155	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5156	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5157	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5158	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 5159	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 5160	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9099-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to the Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Chan JKC, et al. Histopathology. 1994;25:517-536
2. Kasaian MT, et al. Proc of the Soc for Exp Bio and Med. 1991;197:226-241
3. Jones NH, et al. Nature. 1986;323:346-349
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

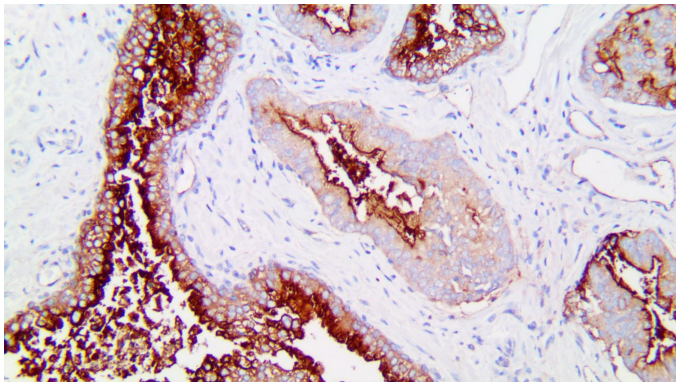
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD10

Clone: RBT-CD10
Rabbit Monoclonal

IVD



Inset: IHC of CD10 on a FFPE Prostate Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Recombinant external domain of the human CD10 glycoprotein.

Summary and Explanation
CD10, also known as neutral endopeptidase (NEP), neprilysin, and common acute lymphoblastic leukemia antigen (CALLA), is a zinc-dependent metalloprotease enzyme that degrades a number of small secreted peptides, most notably the amyloid beta peptide whose abnormal misfolding and aggregation in neural tissue has been implicated as a cause of Alzheimer's disease.

CD10 is a useful marker for the characterization of childhood leukemia and B-cell lymphomas. This antibody reacts with the antigens of lymphoblastic, Burkitt's, and follicular lymphomas, and chronic myelocytic leukemia. Also, CD10 detects the antigen of glomerular epithelial cells and the brush border of the proximal tubules. Other non-lymphoid cells that are reactive with CD10 are breast myoepithelial cells, bile canaliculi, neutrophils, a small population of bone marrow cells, fetal small intestine epithelium, and normal fibroblasts.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-CD10
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Kidney, Tonsil, Lymph Node, Prostate		
Application	Lymphoma, Kidney & Urothelial Cancer, Liver Cancer, Gall Bladder & Pancreatic Cancer, Endometrial & Genital Cancer, Breast Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD10 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3816-3	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3816-7	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3816-15	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3816-01	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 3816-05	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 3816-1	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9058-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to the Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use the after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation

Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-BSB 0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1.Ahlem B, Wided A, Amani L, Nadia Z, Amira A, Faten F. Study of Ki67 and CD10 expression as predictive factors of recurrence of ameloblastoma. Eur Ann Otorhinolaryngol Head Neck Dis. 2015 Nov;132(5):275-9.

2. Aziz SJ, Jalal JA, Hamadameen KS. Stromal CD10 expression in gastric adenocarcinoma. J Med Life. 2022 May;15(5):679-684.

3. Gürel D, Kargı A, Karaman I, Onen A, Unlü M. CD10 expression in epithelial and stromal cells of non-small cell lung carcinoma (NSCLC): a clinic and pathologic correlation. Pathol Oncol Res. 2012 Apr;18(2):153-60.

4. Mizutani N, Abe M, Kajino K, Matsuoka S. A New CD10 Antibody Inhibits the Growth of Malignant Mesothelioma. Monoclon Antib Immunodiagn Immunother. 2021;40(1):21-27.

5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

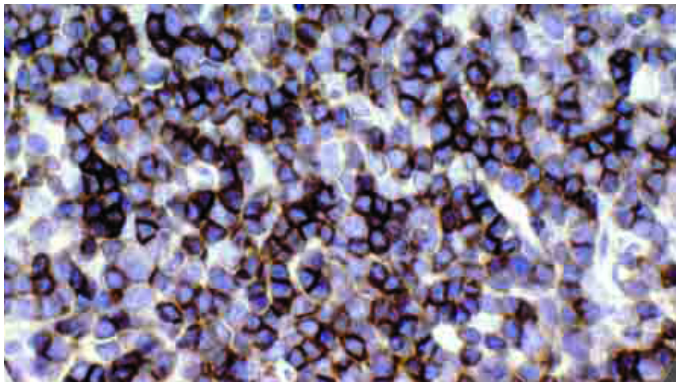
	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD1a

Clone: EP80
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD1a on a FFPE Thymus Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD1a antibody, clone EP80, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No. 's 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human CD1a protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD1 proteins have been demonstrated to restrict T-cell response to non-peptide lipid and glycolipid antigens. At least five CD1 genes (CD1a, b, c, d, and e) have been identified. CD1a belongs to a family of glycoproteins expressed on the surface of various human antigen-presenting cells. In particular, CD1a is a protein of 43 to 49 kDa, and has been shown to be expressed on dendritic cells and cortical thymocytes. Langerhans cells in the skin and some epithelia also express this protein. This antigen is expressed in cells comprising Langerhans Cell Histiocytosis and Langerhans Cell Sarcoma.

Anti-CD1a has been used to differentiate various cutaneous Lymphomas (T-cell) from B-cell Lymphomas and Pseudolymphomas. CD1a is also expressed by some malignancies of T-cell lineage and in Histiocytosis X.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP80
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Skin,Thymus, Lymphoblastic Lymphoma		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD1a is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5134	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5135	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5136	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5137	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 5138	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 5139	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9076-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagents. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to the Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Pinkus GS, et al. Am J Clin Pathol. 2002;Sep;118(3):335-43
2. Laguens G, et al. Immunol Lett. 2002;Dec 3;84(3):159-62
3. Pileri SA et al. Histopathology. 2002;Jul;41(1);1-29
4. Schmuth M, et al. Am J Clin Pathol. 2001;Jul;11691):72-8
5. Boumsell L. Cluster Report Eds. W Knapp, B Dörken, WR Gilks, EP Rieber, H Stein, AEG Dr. von dem Borne, Oxford: Oxford UP. 1989;251
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

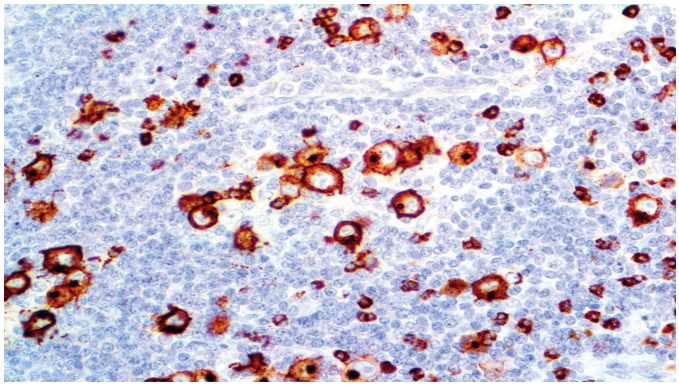
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD15

Clone: BSB-119
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD15 on a FFPE Hodgkin's Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
The U937 histiocytic cell line was used as the immunogen for the CD15 Leu-M1 antibody.

Summary and Explanation
CD15 is a phosphatidylinositol-anchored transmembrane protein found on neutrophils and which may be involved in phagocytosis. It is expressed in patients with Hodgkin's Disease, some B-cell Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemias, Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemias, and most Acute Non-Lymphocytic Leukemias. It is also called Lewis x.

A positive reaction for CD15 combined with a negative reaction for CD45 and other B and T-lineage markers provides support for Reed-Sternberg cells found in Hodgkin's disease. Also, this antibody does not detect Mesotheliomas, making it a more frequently used antibody to distinguish Epithelial Mesothelioma from Adenocarcinoma.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-119
Isotype	IgM	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Hodgkin's Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lung Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD15 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5183	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5184	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5185	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5186	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 5187	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 5188	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9072-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Skubitz K, et al. Oxford Univ Press. 1989:800-805
2. Hsu SM, et al. Am J Clin Path. 1984;82
3. Pinkus GS, et al. Am J Path. 1985;119:244-252
4. Wieczorek R, et al. Am J Path. 1985;121:374-380
5. Swerdlow SH, et al. Am J Path. 1986;85:283-282
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

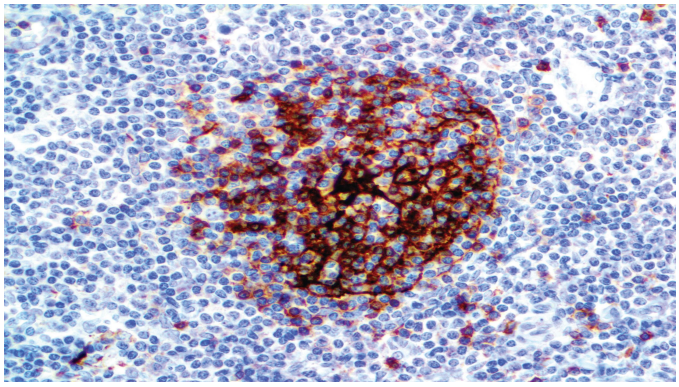
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD23

Clone: EP75
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD23 on a FFPE Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD23 antibody, clone EP75, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human CD23 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD23, also known as Fc epsilon RII, is the "low affinity" receptor for IgE, an antibody isotype involved in allergy and (arguably) resistance to parasites, and is important in regulation of IgE levels. Unlike many of the antibody receptors, CD23 is a C-type lectin. It is found on mature B-cells, activated macrophages, eosinophils, follicular dendritic cells and platelets.

This is a B-cell antibody that is useful for differentiating between B-CLL and B-SLL's that are CD23-positive from Mantle-cell Lymphomas and Small-Cleaved Lymphomas that are CD23- negative. This antibody reacts with the antigen that is found on a subpopulation of peripheral blood cells, B-lymphocytes and on EBV-transformed B-lymphoblastoid cell lines.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP75
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Leukemia & Histiocytic		

Presentation
Anti-CD23 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6471	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6472	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6473	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6474	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6475	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6476	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9080-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after the expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Kaiserlian D, et al. Immunology. 1993;80:90-95
2. Aubry JP, et al. Oxford Univ Press- Oxford, NY, Tokyo. 1987;417-419
3. Pallesen G, Oxford Univ Press-Oxford, NY, Tokyo.1987;383-386
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

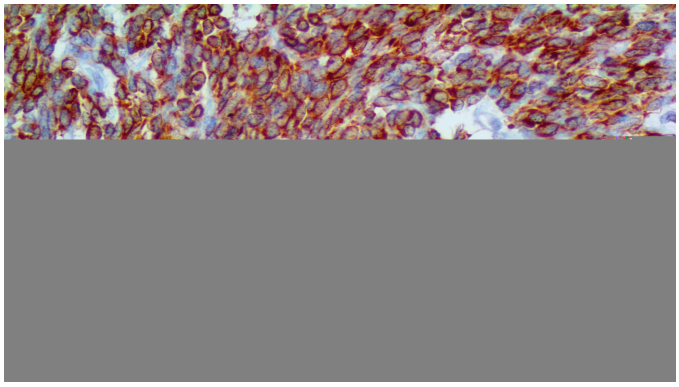
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

bcl-2

Clone: BSB-5
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of bcl-2 on a FFPE Follicular Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the N-terminus of human bcl2.

Summary and Explanation
bcl-2 is an integral outer mitochondrial membrane protein that blocks the apoptotic death of some cells such as lymphocytes. Constitutive expression of bcl-2, such as in the case of translocation of bcl-2 to Ig heavy chain loci, is thought to be the cause of Follicular Lymphoma.

Anti-bcl-2 has shown consistent negative reaction on reactive germinal centers and positive staining of neoplastic follicles in Follicular Lymphoma. Consequently, this antibody is valuable when distinguishing between reactive and neoplastic follicular proliferation in lymph node biopsies. This antibody may also be used in distinguishing between those Follicular Lymphomas that express bcl-2 protein and the small number in which the neoplastic cells are bcl-2-negative. Anti-bcl-2 has been used as a predictive biomarker for recurrence of Cancer of the Breast and Non-Small-Cell Carcinoma of the Lung.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-5
Isotype	IgG1/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Lymphoma, Endometrial & Genital Cancer, Prostate Cancer, Breast Cancer, Lung Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-bcl-2 is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5071	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5072	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5073	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5074	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 5075	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 5076	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9029-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. 1. Sujimoto Y, et al. Prac Natl Acad Dcie (USA). 1986;83:5214-5218
2. Clearly ML, et al. Cell. 1986;47:19-28
3. Pezzella F, et al. Am J Pathol. 1990;137:225-232
4. Hockenbery D, et al. Nature. 1990;348:334-336
5. Moul JW, et al. Eur Urol. 1999;35(5-6):399-407
6. Ciocca DR, Elledge R, Endocrine. 2000;Aug;13(1):1-10
7. Martin B, et al. Br J Cancer. 2003 Jul7;89(1):55-64
8. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

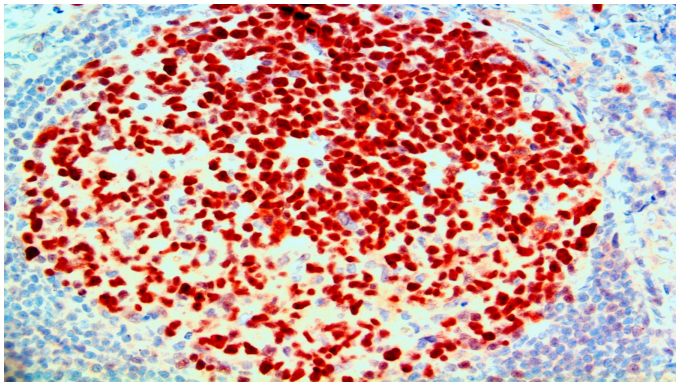
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

bcl-6

Clone: BSB-26
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of bcl-6 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of the C-terminus of the human bcl-6 protein.

Summary and Explanation
bcl-6 is a transcriptional regulator gene which codes for a 706-amino-acid nuclear zinc finger protein. Antibodies to this protein stain the germinal center cells in lymphoid follicles, follicular cells and interfollicular cells in Follicular Lymphoma, Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphomas, Burkitt's Lymphoma, and the majority of the Reed-Sternberg cells in Nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin's Disease.

bcl-6 is also useful in identifying neoplastic cells in cases of nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin's Disease. In contrast, anti-bcl-6 rarely stains Mantle-Cell Lymphoma and MALT Lymphoma. bcl-6 expression is seen in approximately 45% of CD30+ Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphomas but is consistently absent in other peripheral T-cell Lymphomas.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-26
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Thymus, Skin, Breast, Brain, Follicular Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma, Gall Bladder and Pancreatic Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-bcl-6 is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3434	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3435	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3436	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3437	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 3438	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 3439	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9030-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Dogan A, Badgi E, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2000;24(6):846-852
2. Shaff er AL, et al. Immunity. 2000;Vol.13.199-212,Aug.
3. M.D. Kraus J, Haley, AM J Surg Pathol. 2000;24(8):1068-78
4. Carbone A, et al. Blood. Vol.90,No.6(Sept.15)1997;pp2445-2450
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

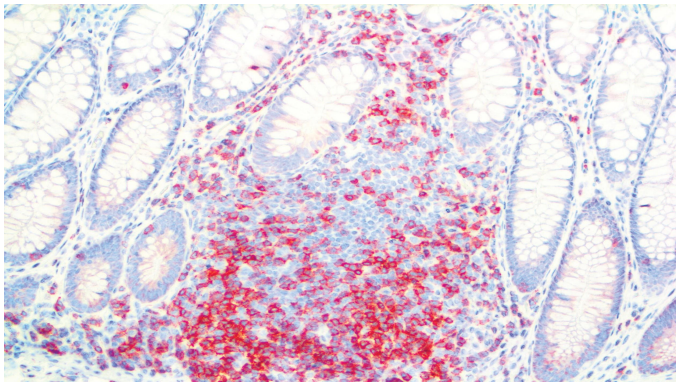
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD3

Clone: RBT-CD3
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD3 on a FFPE Colon Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the cytoplasmic domain of the human CD3 protein.

Summary and Explanation
The CD3 antigen is a protein complex composed of three distinct chains (CD3γ, CD3δ and CD3ε) that associate with T-cell receptors and the ζ-chain to generate an activation signal in T-lymphocytes. The TCR, ζ-chain and CD3 molecules together comprise the TCR complex. The CD3γ, CD3δ, and CD3ε chains are highly-related

cell surface proteins of the immunoglobulin superfamily containing a single extracellular immunoglobulin domain. The intracellular tails of the CD3 molecules contain a single conserved motif known as an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif (or ITAM for short), which is essential for the signaling capacity of the TCR. Phosphorylation of the ITAM on CD3 renders the CD3 chain capable of binding the enzyme ZAP70 (zeta-associated protein), a kinase important in the signaling cascade of the T-cell.
CD3 has been considered the best all-around T-cell marker. This antibody reacts with an antigen present in early thymocytes. The positive staining of this marker may represent a sign of early commitment to the T-cell lineage.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-CD3
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Liver, Testis, Kidney, Colon, Spleen, Thymus, Lymphoblastic Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-CD3 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6422	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6423	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6424	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6425	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6426	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6427	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9082-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Denning SM, et al. Oxford Univ Press. 1987;144-147
2. Beverley PCL, et al. European J of Immunolgy. 11:329-334
3. Clevers H, et al. European J of Immunolgy. 1988;18:705-710
4. Meuer SC, et al. Immunology Today. 1989;10:255-228
5. Campana D, et al. J of Immunolgy. 1987;138:648-665
6. Abbas AK, Lichtman, Cellular and Molecular Immunology (5th Ed.) 2003
7. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

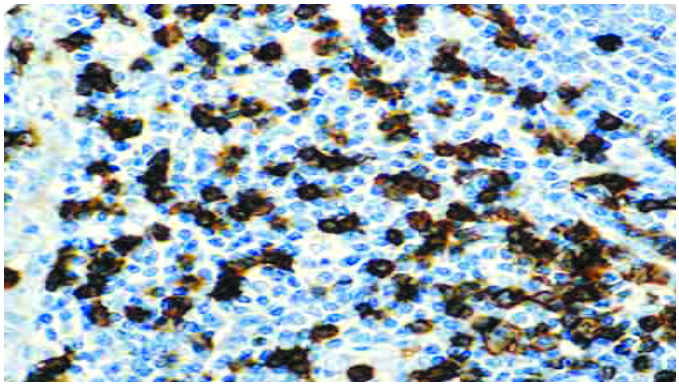
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD8

Clone: C8\144B
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD8 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A 13 amino acid synthetic peptide from the C-terminal cytoplasmic domain of alpha chain of human CD8 molecule.

Summary and Explanation
CD8 is a transmembrane glycoprotein that serves as a co-receptor for the T-cell receptor (TCR). Like the TCR, CD8 binds to a major histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecule that is specific for the Class I MHC protein. To function, CD8 forms a dimer, consisting of a pair of CD8 chains. The most common form of CD8 is composed of a CD8-α and CD8-β chain, both members of the immunoglobulin superfamily with an immunoglobulin variable (IgV)-like extracellular domain connected to the membrane by a thin stalk, and an intracellular tail.

CD8 is a T-cell marker for the detection of cytotoxic/suppressor cells of blood lymphocytes. CD8 is also detected on NK cells, most thymocytes, a subpopulation of null cells and bone marrow cells. This antibody is used to distinguish between reactive and neoplastic T-cells.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	C8/144B
Isotype	IgG/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node,		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma, Melanoma & Skin Cancer, Immunotherapy		

Presentation
Anti-CD8 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5169	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5170	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5171	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5172	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5173	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5174	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9112-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Gao G, Jakobsen B, Immunol Today. 2000;21(12):630-636
2. Rossi ML, Sanchez FC, et al. J Clin Path. 1988;41:314-319
3. Stein H, Lennart K, et al. Adv Cancer Res. 1984;42:67-147
4. Phan-Dinh-Tuy F, Niaudet P, et al. Mol Immun. 1982;19:1649-1654
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

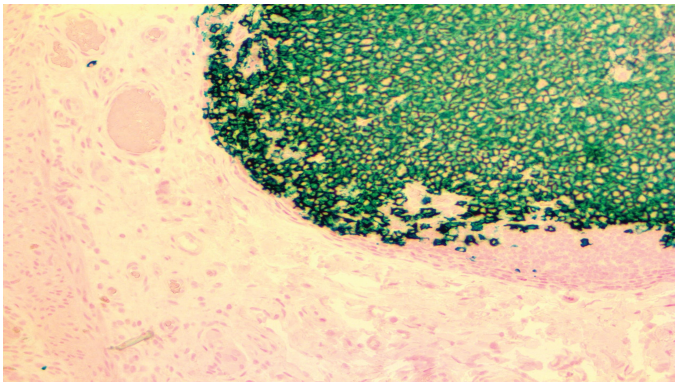
Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

CD20

Clone: L26
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD20 on a FFPE Colon Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Human tonsil B cells.

Summary and Explanation
CD20 is a transmembrane, non-glycosylated protein expressed on B-cell precursors and mature B-cells, but lost following differentiation into plasma cells. This antibody does not cross-react with non-hematopoietic neoplasms. CD20 (B-cell Pan) reacts with a membrane antigen present in B-cells.

This antibody strongly recognizes Reed-Sternberg cells predominant in Hodgkin's disease. Since no staining of histiocytes or plasma cells has been observed and CD20 has not been detected in T-cell malignancies, it is a very strong marker of B-cell Lymphomas. B-cell Panmarker recognizes a formalin-resistant intracytoplasmic antigen.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	L26
Isotype	IgG2a/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Canine, Feline
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Leukemia & Histiocytic, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-CD20 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5190	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5191	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5192	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5193	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5194	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5195	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9078-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Ishii Y, et al. Clin Exp Immuno. 1984;58:183-192
2. Davey FR, et al. Am J Pathol. 1987;129:54-63
3. Mason DY, Am J Pathol. 1987;128:1-4
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

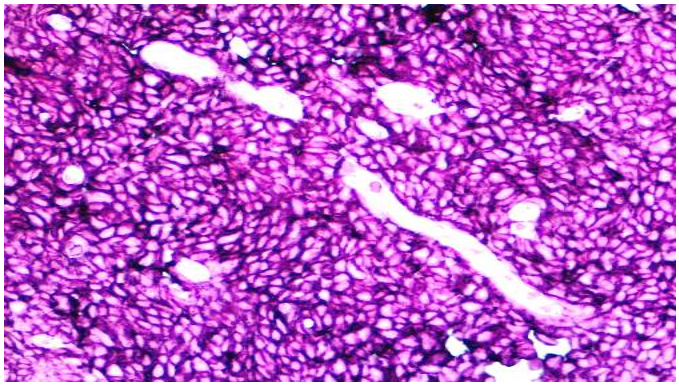
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD45

Clone: 2B11 & PD7/26
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD45 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
PD7/26/16: human peripheral blood lymphocytes maintained in T cell growth factor and 2B11: isolated neoplastic cells from T cell lymphoma.

Summary and Explanation
The CD45 antigen is a protein which was originally called Leukocyte Common Antigen. It is a Type I transmembrane protein which is in various forms present on all differentiated hematopoietic cells except erythrocytes and assists in the activation of those cells (a form of co-stimulation). It is expressed in Lymphomas, B-cell Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia, Hairy Cell Leukemia, and Acute Non-lymphocytic Leukemia.

CD45 is a monoclonal antibody that is routinely used to aid in the differential diagnosis of undifferentiated neoplasms, whenever malignant Lymphoma is suspected by the morphological or clinical data. It is a highly specific antibody; thus, a positive result is highly indicative of lymphoid or myeloid origin. Certain types of lymphoid neoplasms may lack CD45 (Hodgkin's Disease, some T-cell Lymphomas and some Leukemias) so its absence does not rule out a hematolymphoid tumor. This antibody is exclusively expressed by cells of hematopoietic lineage and is present in most benign and malignant lymphocytes, erythrocytes and plasma cell precursors.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	2B11 & PD7/26
Isotype	IgG1/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Spleen, Thymus		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Leukemia & Histiocytic, Undifferentiated Tumor		

Presentation
Anti-CD45 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5246	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5247	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5248	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5249	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5250	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5251	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9095-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Mason DY, Am Pathol. 1987;128:1-4
2. Hall PA, Histopathology. 1988;13:149-160
3. Kurtin PJ, Hum Path. 1985;16:353-365
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

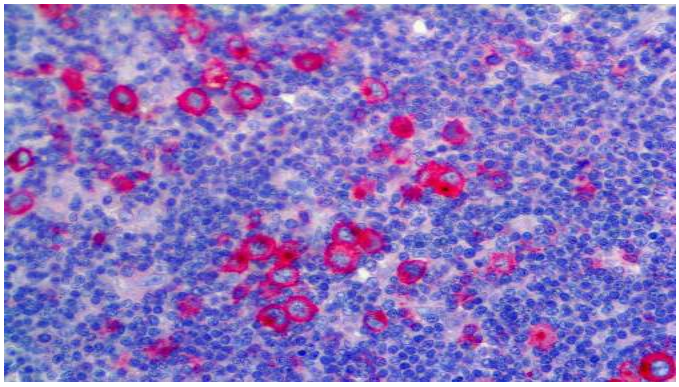
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD30

Clone: Ber-H2
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD30 on a FFPE Hodgkin's Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
L428 cell line cells.

Summary and Explanation
CD30 is a transmembrane cytokine receptor belonging to the tumor necrosis factor (TNF) receptor superfamily. Mature CD30 has a molecular mass of 120 kDa and is derived from a 90 kDa precursor protein.

CD30 antibody detects an epitope which is expressed by Reed-Sternberg cells in Hodgkin's Disease, the majority of Anaplastic Large-cell Lymphomas, and in Embryonal Carcinomas and Seminomas. This antibody also stains plasma cells intensely in paraffin-embedded tissue.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	Ber-H2
Isotype	IgG1/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Hodgkin's Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma, Testicular Cancer, Ovarian Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD30 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5211	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5212	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5213	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5214	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.1 mL
BSB 5215	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.5 mL
BSB 5216	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9084-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to the Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Schwarting R, et al. Blood. 1989;74:1678-1689
2. Fonatsch C, et al. Genomics. 1992;14:825-826
3. Piris J, et al. Histopathology. 1990;17:211-218
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

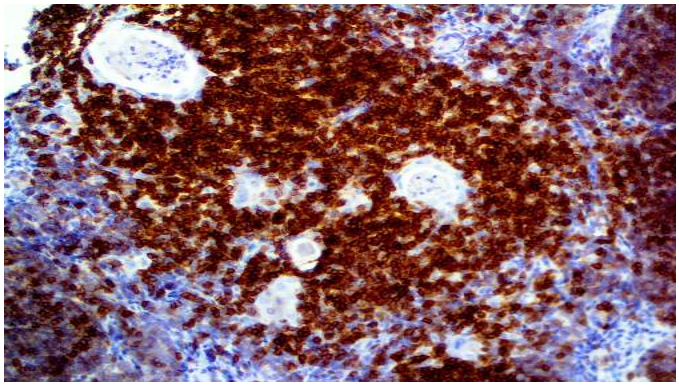
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD5

Clone: RBT-CD5
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD5 on a FFPE Thymus Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues from the intercellular region of the human CD5 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD5 is a glycoprotein monomer with an MW of 67 kDa belonging to the scavenger receptor cysteine-rich (SRCR) family of extracellular domain-like structures. It possesses a large cytoplasmic domain suitable for signal transduction.

CD5 is a T-cell marker that also reacts with a range of neoplastic B-cells, e.g., B-cell Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (B-CLL), B-cell Small Lymphocytic Lymphoma (B-SLL), and Mantle Cell Lymphoma. CD5 is expressed in T-lymphocyte subsets and is modulated during cellular activation; however, it does not react with granulocytes or monocytes.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-CD5
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-CD5 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5155	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5156	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5157	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5158	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 5159	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 5160	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9099-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to the Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Chan JKC, et al. Histopathology. 1994;25:517-536
2. Kasaian MT, et al. Proc of the Soc for Exp Bio and Med. 1991;197:226-241
3. Jones NH, et al. Nature. 1986;323:346-349
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

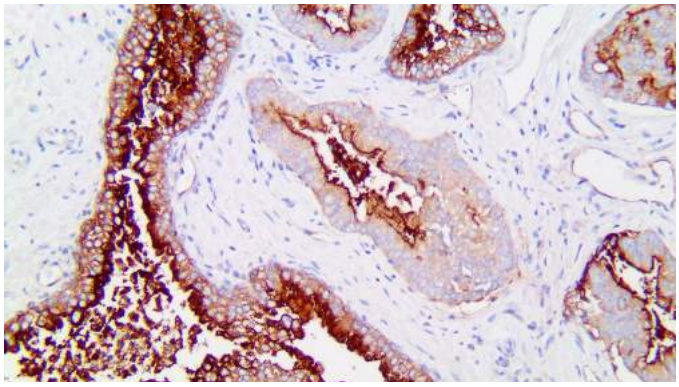
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD10

Clone: RBT-CD10
Rabbit Monoclonal

IVD



Inset: IHC of CD10 on a FFPE Prostate Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Recombinant external domain of the human CD10 glycoprotein.

Summary and Explanation
CD10, also known as neutral endopeptidase (NEP), neprilysin, and common acute lymphoblastic leukemia antigen (CALLA), is a zinc-dependent metalloprotease enzyme that degrades a number of small secreted peptides, most notably the amyloid beta peptide whose abnormal misfolding and aggregation in neural tissue has been implicated as a cause of Alzheimer's disease.

CD10 is a useful marker for the characterization of childhood leukemia and B-cell lymphomas. This antibody reacts with the antigens of lymphoblastic, Burkitt's, and follicular lymphomas, and chronic myelocytic leukemia. Also, CD10 detects the antigen of glomerular epithelial cells and the brush border of the proximal tubules. Other non-lymphoid cells that are reactive with CD10 are breast myoepithelial cells, bile canaliculi, neutrophils, a small population of bone marrow cells, fetal small intestine epithelium, and normal fibroblasts.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-CD10
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Kidney, Tonsil, Lymph Node, Prostate		
Application	Lymphoma, Kidney & Urothelial Cancer, Liver Cancer, Gall Bladder & Pancreatic Cancer, Endometrial & Genital Cancer, Breast Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD10 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3816-3	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3816-7	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3816-15	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3816-01	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 3816-05	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 3816-1	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9058-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to the Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use the after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation

Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-BSB 0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1.Ahlem B, Wided A, Amani L, Nadia Z, Amira A, Faten F. Study of Ki67 and CD10 expression as predictive factors of recurrence of ameloblastoma. Eur Ann Otorhinolaryngol Head Neck Dis. 2015 Nov;132(5):275-9.

2. Aziz SJ, Jalal JA, Hamadameen KS. Stromal CD10 expression in gastric adenocarcinoma. J Med Life. 2022 May;15(5):679-684.

3. Gürel D, Kargı A, Karaman I, Onen A, Unlü M. CD10 expression in epithelial and stromal cells of non-small cell lung carcinoma (NSCLC): a clinic and pathologic correlation. Pathol Oncol Res. 2012 Apr;18(2):153-60.

4. Mizutani N, Abe M, Kajino K, Matsuoka S. A New CD10 Antibody Inhibits the Growth of Malignant Mesothelioma. Monoclon Antib Immunodiagn Immunother. 2021;40(1):21-27.

5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

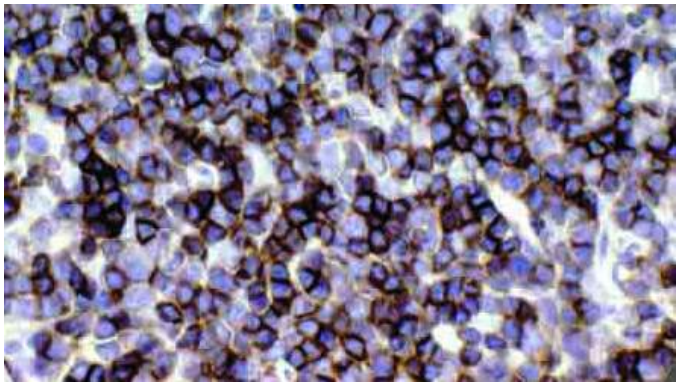
	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD1a

Clone: EP80
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD1a on a FFPE Thymus Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD1a antibody, clone EP80, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No. 's 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human CD1a protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD1 proteins have been demonstrated to restrict T-cell response to non-peptide lipid and glycolipid antigens. At least five CD1 genes (CD1a, b, c, d, and e) have been identified. CD1a belongs to a family of glycoproteins expressed on the surface of various human antigen-presenting cells. In particular, CD1a is a protein of 43 to 49 kDa, and has been shown to be expressed on dendritic cells and cortical thymocytes. Langerhans cells in the skin and some epithelia also express this protein. This antigen is expressed in cells comprising Langerhans Cell Histiocytosis and Langerhans Cell Sarcoma.

Anti-CD1a has been used to differentiate various cutaneous Lymphomas (T-cell) from B-cell Lymphomas and Pseudolymphomas. CD1a is also expressed by some malignancies of T-cell lineage and in Histiocytosis X.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP80
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Skin,Thymus, Lymphoblastic Lymphoma		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD1a is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5134	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5135	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5136	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5137	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 5138	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 5139	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9076-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagents. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to the Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Pinkus GS, et al. Am J Clin Pathol. 2002;Sep;118(3):335-43
2. Laguens G, et al. Immunol Lett. 2002;Dec 3;84(3):159-62
3. Pileri SA et al. Histopathology. 2002;Jul;41(1);1-29
4. Schmuth M, et al. Am J Clin Pathol. 2001;Jul;11691):72-8
5. Boumsell L. Cluster Report Eds. W Knapp, B Dörken, WR Gilks, EP Rieber, H Stein, AEG Dr. von dem Borne, Oxford: Oxford UP. 1989;251
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

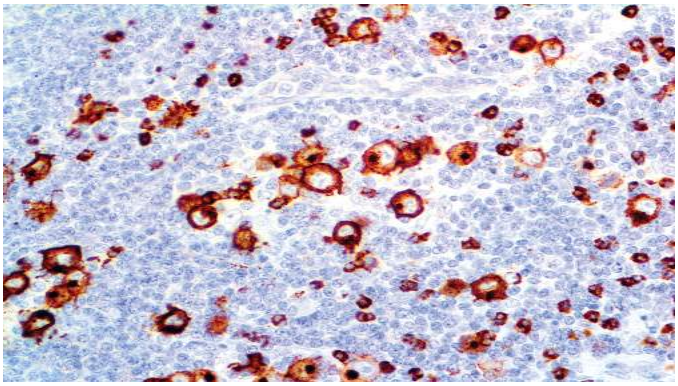
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD15

Clone: BSB-119
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD15 on a FFPE Hodgkin's Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
The U937 histiocytic cell line was used as the immunogen for the CD15 Leu-M1 antibody.

Summary and Explanation
CD15 is a phosphatidylinositol-anchored transmembrane protein found on neutrophils and which may be involved in phagocytosis. It is expressed in patients with Hodgkin's Disease, some B-cell Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemias, Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemias, and most Acute Non-Lymphocytic Leukemias. It is also called Lewis x.

A positive reaction for CD15 combined with a negative reaction for CD45 and other B and T-lineage markers provides support for Reed-Sternberg cells found in Hodgkin's disease. Also, this antibody does not detect Mesotheliomas, making it a more frequently used antibody to distinguish Epithelial Mesothelioma from Adenocarcinoma.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-119
Isotype	IgM	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Hodgkin's Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lung Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD15 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5183	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5184	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5185	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5186	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 5187	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 5188	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9072-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Skubitz K, et al. Oxford Univ Press. 1989:800-805
2. Hsu SM, et al. Am J Clin Path. 1984;82
3. Pinkus GS, et al. Am J Path. 1985;119:244-252
4. Wieczorek R, et al. Am J Path. 1985;121:374-380
5. Swerdlow SH, et al. Am J Path. 1986;85:283-282
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

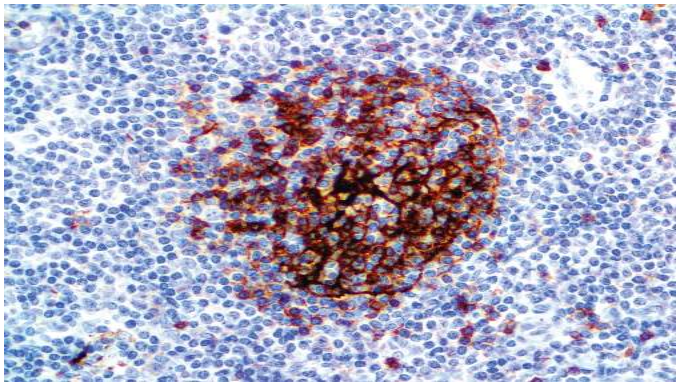
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD23

Clone: EP75
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD23 on a FFPE Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD23 antibody, clone EP75, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human CD23 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD23, also known as Fc epsilon RII, is the "low affinity" receptor for IgE, an antibody isotype involved in allergy and (arguably) resistance to parasites, and is important in regulation of IgE levels. Unlike many of the antibody receptors, CD23 is a C-type lectin. It is found on mature B-cells, activated macrophages, eosinophils, follicular dendritic cells and platelets.

This is a B-cell antibody that is useful for differentiating between B-CLL and B-SLL's that are CD23-positive from Mantle-cell Lymphomas and Small-Cleaved Lymphomas that are CD23- negative. This antibody reacts with the antigen that is found on a subpopulation of peripheral blood cells, B-lymphocytes and on EBV-transformed B-lymphoblastoid cell lines.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP75
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Leukemia & Histiocytic		

Presentation
Anti-CD23 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6471	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6472	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6473	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6474	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6475	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6476	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9080-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after the expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Kaiserlian D, et al. Immunology. 1993;80:90-95
2. Aubry JP, et al. Oxford Univ Press- Oxford, NY, Tokyo. 1987;417-419
3. Pallesen G, Oxford Univ Press-Oxford, NY, Tokyo.1987;383-386
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

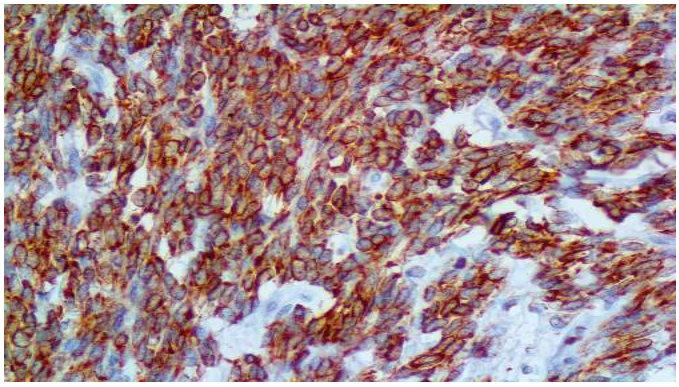
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

bcl-2

Clone: BSB-5
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of bcl-2 on a FFPE Follicular Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the N-terminus of human bcl2.

Summary and Explanation
bcl-2 is an integral outer mitochondrial membrane protein that blocks the apoptotic death of some cells such as lymphocytes. Constitutive expression of bcl-2, such as in the case of translocation of bcl-2 to Ig heavy chain loci, is thought to be the cause of Follicular Lymphoma.

Anti-bcl-2 has shown consistent negative reaction on reactive germinal centers and positive staining of neoplastic follicles in Follicular Lymphoma. Consequently, this antibody is valuable when distinguishing between reactive and neoplastic follicular proliferation in lymph node biopsies. This antibody may also be used in distinguishing between those Follicular Lymphomas that express bcl-2 protein and the small number in which the neoplastic cells are bcl-2-negative. Anti-bcl-2 has been used as a predictive biomarker for recurrence of Cancer of the Breast and Non-Small-Cell Carcinoma of the Lung.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-5
Isotype	IgG1/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Lymphoma, Endometrial & Genital Cancer, Prostate Cancer, Breast Cancer, Lung Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-bcl-2 is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5071	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5072	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5073	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5074	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 5075	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 5076	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9029-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. 1. Sujimoto Y, et al. Prac Natl Acad Dcie (USA). 1986;83:5214-5218
2. Clearly ML, et al. Cell. 1986;47:19-28
3. Pezzella F, et al. Am J Pathol. 1990;137:225-232
4. Hockenbery D, et al. Nature. 1990;348:334-336
5. Moul JW, et al. Eur Urol. 1999;35(5-6):399-407
6. Ciocca DR, Elledge R, Endocrine. 2000;Aug;13(1):1-10
7. Martin B, et al. Br J Cancer. 2003 Jul7;89(1):55-64
8. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

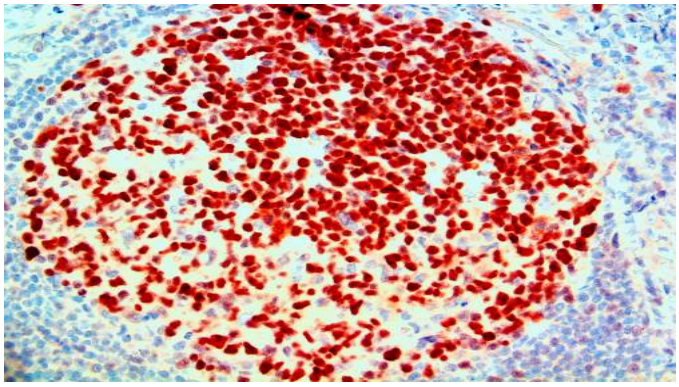
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

bcl-6

Clone: BSB-26
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of bcl-6 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of the C-terminus of the human bcl-6 protein.

Summary and Explanation
bcl-6 is a transcriptional regulator gene which codes for a 706-amino-acid nuclear zinc finger protein. Antibodies to this protein stain the germinal center cells in lymphoid follicles, follicular cells and interfollicular cells in Follicular Lymphoma, Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphomas, Burkitt's Lymphoma, and the majority of the Reed-Sternberg cells in Nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin's Disease.

bcl-6 is also useful in identifying neoplastic cells in cases of nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin's Disease. In contrast, anti-bcl-6 rarely stains Mantle-Cell Lymphoma and MALT Lymphoma. bcl-6 expression is seen in approximately 45% of CD30+ Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphomas but is consistently absent in other peripheral T-cell Lymphomas.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-26
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Thymus, Skin, Breast, Brain, Follicular Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma, Gall Bladder and Pancreatic Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-bcl-6 is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3434	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3435	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3436	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3437	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 3438	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 3439	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9030-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Dogan A, Badgi E, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2000;24(6):846-852
2. Shaff er AL, et al. Immunity. 2000;Vol.13.199-212,Aug.
3. M.D. Kraus J, Haley, AM J Surg Pathol. 2000;24(8):1068-78
4. Carbone A, et al. Blood. Vol.90,No.6(Sept.15)1997;pp2445-2450
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

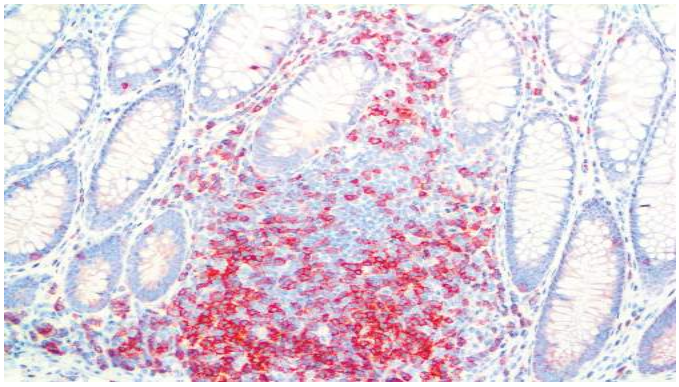
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD3

Clone: RBT-CD3
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD3 on a FFPE Colon Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the cytoplasmic domain of the human CD3 protein.

Summary and Explanation
The CD3 antigen is a protein complex composed of three distinct chains (CD3γ, CD3δ and CD3ε) that associate with T-cell receptors and the ζ-chain to generate an activation signal in T-lymphocytes. The TCR, ζ-chain and CD3 molecules together comprise the TCR complex. The CD3γ, CD3δ, and CD3ε chains are highly-related

cell surface proteins of the immunoglobulin superfamily containing a single extracellular immunoglobulin domain. The intracellular tails of the CD3 molecules contain a single conserved motif known as an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif (or ITAM for short), which is essential for the signaling capacity of the TCR. Phosphorylation of the ITAM on CD3 renders the CD3 chain capable of binding the enzyme ZAP70 (zeta-associated protein), a kinase important in the signaling cascade of the T-cell.
CD3 has been considered the best all-around T-cell marker. This antibody reacts with an antigen present in early thymocytes. The positive staining of this marker may represent a sign of early commitment to the T-cell lineage.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-CD3
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Liver, Testis, Kidney, Colon, Spleen, Thymus, Lymphoblastic Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-CD3 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6422	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6423	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6424	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6425	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6426	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6427	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9082-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Denning SM, et al. Oxford Univ Press. 1987;144-147
2. Beverley PCL, et al. European J of Immunolgy. 11:329-334
3. Clevers H, et al. European J of Immunolgy. 1988;18:705-710
4. Meuer SC, et al. Immunology Today. 1989;10:255-228
5. Campana D, et al. J of Immunolgy. 1987;138:648-665
6. Abbas AK, Lichtman, Cellular and Molecular Immunology (5th Ed.) 2003
7. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

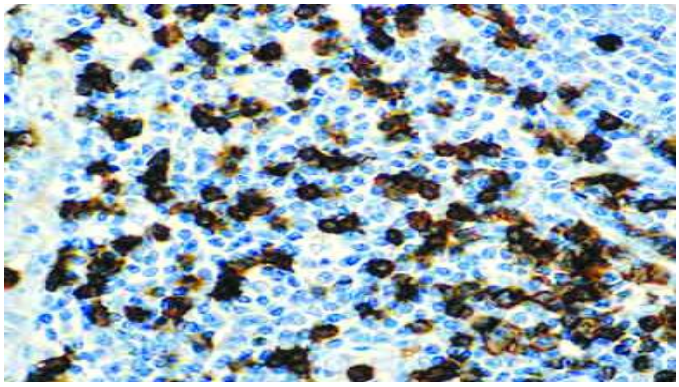
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD8

Clone: C8\144B
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD8 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A 13 amino acid synthetic peptide from the C-terminal cytoplasmic domain of alpha chain of human CD8 molecule.

Summary and Explanation
CD8 is a transmembrane glycoprotein that serves as a co-receptor for the T-cell receptor (TCR). Like the TCR, CD8 binds to a major histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecule that is specific for the Class I MHC protein. To function, CD8 forms a dimer, consisting of a pair of CD8 chains. The most common form of CD8 is composed of a CD8-α and CD8-β chain, both members of the immunoglobulin superfamily with an immunoglobulin variable (IgV)-like extracellular domain connected to the membrane by a thin stalk, and an intracellular tail.

CD8 is a T-cell marker for the detection of cytotoxic/suppressor cells of blood lymphocytes. CD8 is also detected on NK cells, most thymocytes, a subpopulation of null cells and bone marrow cells. This antibody is used to distinguish between reactive and neoplastic T-cells.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	C8/144B
Isotype	IgG/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node,		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma, Melanoma & Skin Cancer, Immunotherapy		

Presentation
Anti-CD8 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5169	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5170	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5171	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5172	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5173	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5174	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9112-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Gao G, Jakobsen B, Immunol Today. 2000;21(12):630-636
2. Rossi ML, Sanchez FC, et al. J Clin Path. 1988;41:314-319
3. Stein H, Lennart K, et al. Adv Cancer Res. 1984;42:67-147
4. Phan-Dinh-Tuy F, Niaudet P, et al. Mol Immun. 1982;19:1649-1654
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

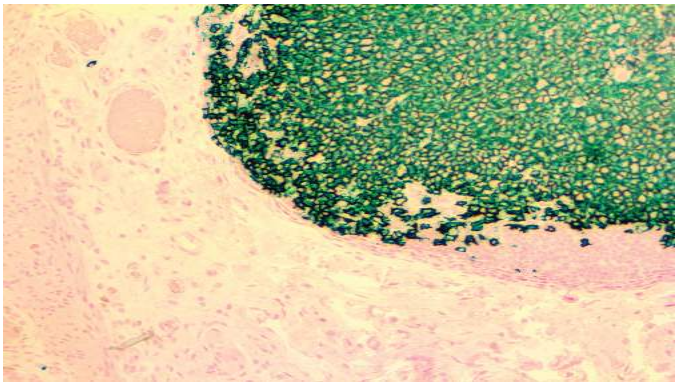
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD20

Clone: L26
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD20 on a FFPE Colon Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Human tonsil B cells.

Summary and Explanation
CD20 is a transmembrane, non-glycosylated protein expressed on B-cell precursors and mature B-cells, but lost following differentiation into plasma cells. This antibody does not cross-react with non-hematopoietic neoplasms. CD20 (B-cell Pan) reacts with a membrane antigen present in B-cells.

This antibody strongly recognizes Reed-Sternberg cells predominant in Hodgkin's disease. Since no staining of histiocytes or plasma cells has been observed and CD20 has not been detected in T-cell malignancies, it is a very strong marker of B-cell Lymphomas. B-cell Panmarker recognizes a formalin-resistant intracytoplasmic antigen.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	L26
Isotype	IgG2a/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Canine, Feline
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Leukemia & Histiocytic, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-CD20 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5190	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5191	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5192	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5193	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5194	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5195	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9078-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Ishii Y, et al. Clin Exp Immuno. 1984;58:183-192
2. Davey FR, et al. Am J Pathol. 1987;129:54-63
3. Mason DY, Am J Pathol. 1987;128:1-4
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

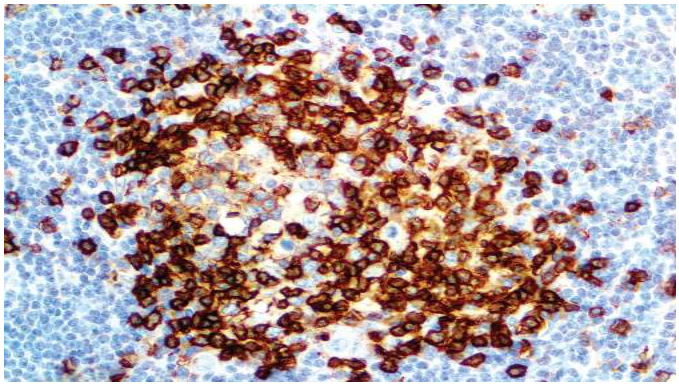
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD43

Clone: MT1
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD43 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Human lymph node cells.

Summary and Explanation
CD43 (leukosialin, sialophorin, or leukocyte sialoglycoprotein) is one of the major glycoproteins expressed in all thymocytes and T-cells. It plays a role in the physicochemical properties of the T-cell surface and in lectin binding. During T-cell activation, CD43 is actively removed from the T-cell antigen-presenting cell contact site, suggesting a negative regulatory role in adaptive immune response.

This antibody has been found useful in identification and classification of T-cell malignancies and low grade B-cell Lymphomas. CD43 expression is seen in some cases of B-cell Lymphocytic Lymphoma and Centrocytic Lymphoma. When used in combination with CD45 and CD20, effective immunophenotyping of the majority of Lymphomas can be obtained. Co-staining of a lymphoid infiltrate with CD20 and CD3 argues against a reactive process and favors Lymphoma.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	MT1
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-CD43 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5239	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5240	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5241	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5242	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.1 mL
BSB 5243	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.5 mL
BSB 5244	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9093-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Cabecades JM., et al. Histopathology. 1991;19:419-424.
2. Strickler JG, et al. Hum Pathol. 1987;18:808-814
3. Sheibani K, et al. Hum Pathol. 1987;18:1051-1062
4. Chan JKC, et al. Histopathology. 1988;12:461-480
5. Arber DA, et al. App Immunohistochem. 1993;1:88-96
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

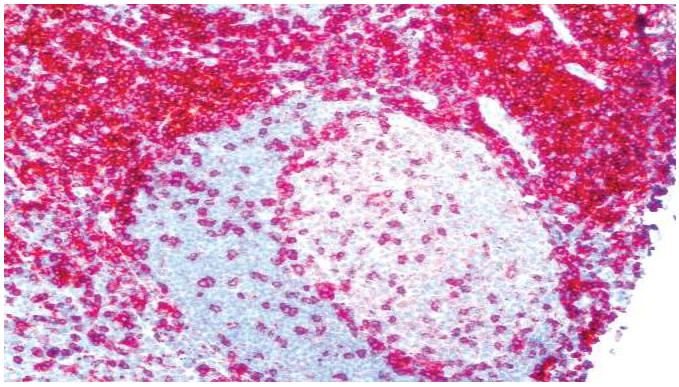
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD4

Clone: RBT-CD4
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD4 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the internal region of the human CD4 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD4 is a glycoprotein expressed on the surface of T-helper cells, regulatory T-cells, monocytes, macrophages, and dendritic cells. On T-cells, CD4 is the co-receptor for the T-cell receptor (TCR). It amplifies the signal generated by the TCR by recruiting the tyrosine kinase that is essential for activating many molecules involved in the signaling cascade of an activated T-cell.

CD4 antigen is involved in the recognition of Type II Major Histocompatibility Complex antigens (MHC-II). CD4 is also the receptor for Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV). It is present on most T-helper cells and normal thymocytes.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-CD4
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Melanoma & Skin Cancer, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-CD4 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5148	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5149	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5150	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5151	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 5152	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 5153	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9090-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Stein H, et al. Adv Cancer Res. 1984;42:67-147.
2. Abbas AK, Lichtman AH, Cellular and Molecular Immunology (5th Ed.) 2003
3. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

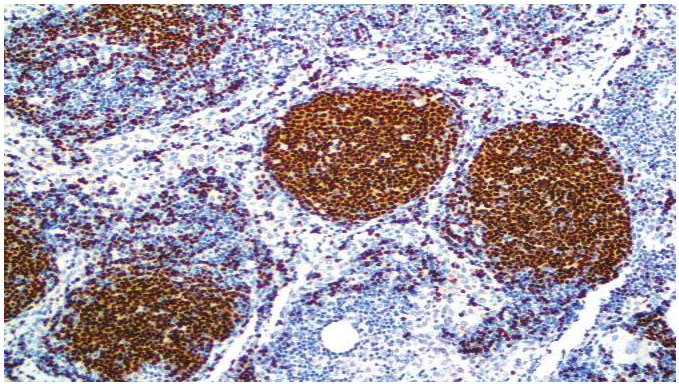
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

PAX-5

Clone: RBT-PAX5
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of PAX-5 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to the C-terminus of the human PAX-5 protein.

Summary and Explanation
The PAX proteins are important regulators in early development, and alterations in the expression of their genes are thought to contribute to neoplastic transformation. The PAX-5 gene encodes the B-cell lineage specific activator protein (BSAP) that is expressed at early, but not late, stages of B-cell differentiation. Its expression has also been detected in developing CNS and testis; therefore, PAX-5 gene product may not only play an important role in B-cell differentiation, but also in neural development and spermatogenesis.

PAX-5 expression is not only continuously required for B-cell lineage commitment during early B-cell development but also for B-cell lineage maintenance. PAX-5 is found in most cases of mature and precursor B-cell Non-Hodgkin's Lymphomas/Leukemias. PAX-5 is not detected in Multiple Myeloma and solitary Plasmacytoma, making it useful for such differentiation. Diffuse Large B-cell Lymphomas do express PAX-5, except for those with terminal B-cell differentiation. T-cell neoplasms do not stain with anti-PAX-5; however, there is a strong association with CD20 expression.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-PAX5
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human,Mouse
Control	Tonsil,LymphNode, Spleen, Thymus, Colon, Liver & Lymphoblastic Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's & Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Leukemia & Histiocytic, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-PAX-5 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5861	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5862	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5863	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5864	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 5865	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 5866	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9334-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Torlakovic E, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2002;Oct;26(10):1343-50
2 Willenbrock K, et al. Lab Invest. 2002;Sep;82(9):1103-9
3. Falini B, et al. Blood. 2002;Jan15;99(2):409-26
4. Blood. 2003;Feb15;101(4):1505-12
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

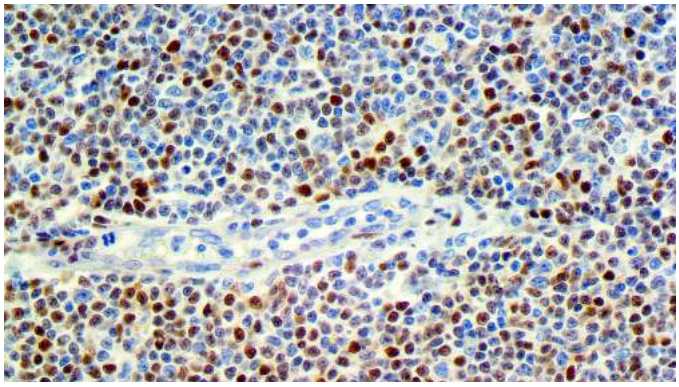
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Cyclin D1

Clone: RM241
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of Cyclin D1 on a FFPE Mantle Cell Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A peptide corresponding to Cyclin D1.

Summary and Explanation
Cyclins are a family of proteins involved in the progression of cells through the cell cycle. Cyclins form a complex with their partner, cyclin-dependent kinase (Cdk), which activates the latter's protein kinase function. Cyclins are so named because they are produced or degraded as needed in order to drive the cell through the different stages of the cell cycle. When its concentrations in the cell are low, the cyclin detaches from the Cdk, inhibiting the enzyme's activity, probably by causing a protein chain to block the enzymatic site.

Cyclin D1 or PRAD-1 or bcl-1 is one of the key cell-cycle regulators, and functions in association with Cdk4 and/or Cdk6 by phosphorylating the Rb protein. It is a putative proto-oncogene overexpressed in a wide variety of human neoplasms including Mantle Cell Lymphomas. Cyclin D1 has been found to be overexpressed in breast carcinoma.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RM241
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse, Rat
Control	Tonsil, Placenta, Brain, Cervix, Breast, Mantle Cell Lymphoma, Breast Carcinoma		
Application	Cervical Cancer, Breast Cancer, Lung Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-Cyclin D1 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB-3761-3	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB-3761-7	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB-3761-15	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB-3761-01	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.1 mL
BSB-3761-05	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.5 mL
BSB-3761-1	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9130-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use, and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Aagaard L, et al. International J of Cancer. 1995;6i(1):115-120
2. Bartkova J, et al. Cancer Research. 1995;55:949-956
3. Bartkova J, et al. Oncogene. 1995;10(4):775-778
4. Bartkova J, et al. J of Pathology. 1994;172(3):237-245
5. Lukas J, et al. Molecular and Cellular Biology. 1995;15(5):2600-2611
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

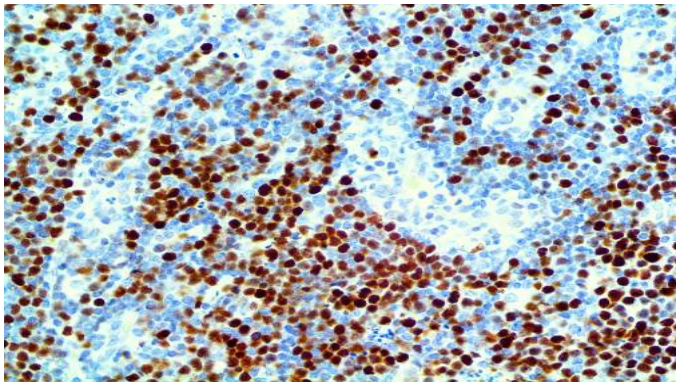
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

c-Myc

Clone: EP121
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of c-Myc on a FFPE Burkitt's Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The Anti-c-Myc, clone EP121, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide (the amino acid sequence is considered to be commercially sensitive) within Human c-Myc aa 1-100 (N terminal).

Summary and Explanation
Oncogene-encoded proteins c-Myc, N-Myc, and L-Myc function in cell proliferation, differentiation and neoplastic disease. A mutated version of Myc is found in many cancers, which causes Myc to be constitutively expressed. This leads to the unregulated expression of many genes, some of which are involved in cell proliferation, and results in the formation of cancer. c-Myc is a transcription factor and is a proto-oncogene that is the focal point in cell cycle regulation, metabolism, apoptosis, differentiation, cell adhesion, and tumorigenesis.

A common human translocation involving Myc is t(8; 14) which is critical to the development of most cases of Burkitt's Lymphoma. Malfunctions in Myc have also been found in carcinoma of the cervix, colon, breast, lung, and stomach.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP121
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear, Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse, Rat
Control	Burkitt Lymphoma, Lung Cancer, Prostate Cancer,		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma, Prostate Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-c-Myc is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6576	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6577	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6578	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6579	Concentrate	1:10-1:50	0.1 mL
BSB 6580	Concentrate	1:10-1:50	0.5 mL
BSB 6581	Concentrate	1:10-1:50	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9040-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Begley, S. Reuters. 2013 Jan. 9.
2. Nakles R, et al. Mol Endocrinol. 2011; 25:549-63.
3. Hoff man B, et al. Oncogene. 2002; 21(21):3414-21.
4. Boxer L, et al. Oncogene. 2001; 20(40):5595-610.
5. Dang C, et al. Exp Cell Res. 1999; 253(1):63-77.
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

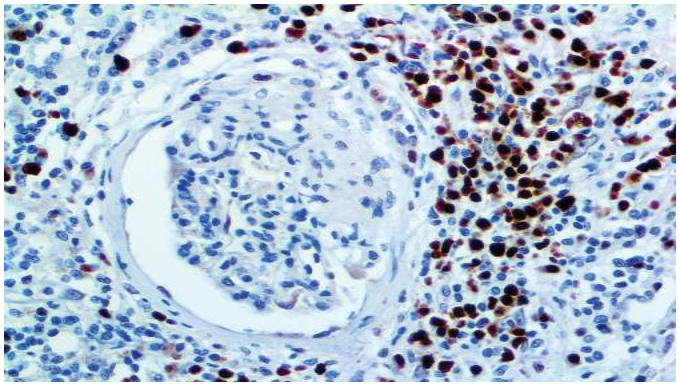
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

MUM1

Clone: EP190
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of MUM1 on a FFPE Kidney Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human IRF4 (MUM1) protein.

Summary and Explanation
MUM1 (multiple myeloma oncogene-1) also known as interferon regulatory factor 4 (IRF4) is a 50 kDa protein and is a member of the interferon regulatory factor family of transcription factors. It is induced by antigen receptor mediated stimuli and plays an important role in cell proliferation, differentiation and survival. MUM1

is expressed in the nuclei and cytoplasm of plasma cells and a small percentage of germinal center (GC) B-cells committed to plasmacytic or memory cell differentiation in the "light zone".

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP190
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Canine, Feline
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Plasmacytoma, Hodgkin's Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-MUM1 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6953	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6954	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6955	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6956	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 6957	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 6958	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9292-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Alizadeh AA, et al. Nature. 2000; 403:403503-11
2. Falini B, et al. Blood. 2000 March; 95(6):2084-92
3. Grossman A, et al. Genomics. 1996; 37:229-33
4. Iida S, et al. Nat Genet. 1997; 17:226-30
5. Carbone A, et al. Br J Haematol. 2002 May; 117(2):366-72
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

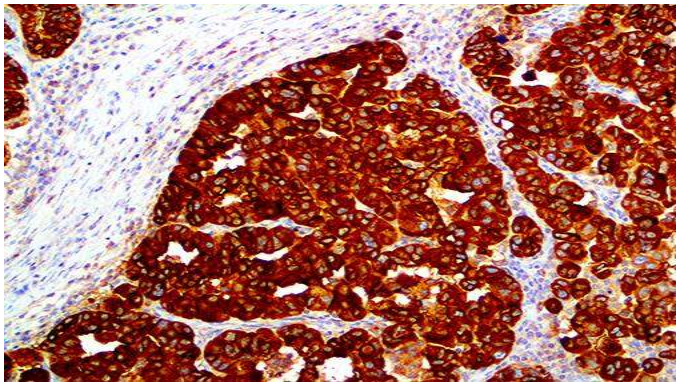
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

EMA

Clone: E29
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of EMA on a FFPE Ovarian Adenocarcinoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Purified human milk fat globule membrane preparation.

Summary and Explanation
Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA) antibody is a mucin-like glycoprotein, shown to be useful as a pan-epithelial marker for detecting early metastatic loci of carcinoma in the bone marrow or liver. It stains normal and neoplastic cells from various tissues, including mammary epithelium, sweat glands and squamous epithelium.

Hepatocellular Carcinoma, Adrenal Carcinoma and Embryonal Carcinomas are consistently EMA negative, so keratin positivity with negative EMA favors one of these tumors. EMA is frequently positive in meningioma, which can be useful when distinguishing it from other intracranial neoplasms. The absence of EMA can also be of value since negative EMA is characteristic of some tumors including Adrenal Carcinoma, Seminomas, Paraganglioma and Hepatoma.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	E29
Isotype	IgG2a/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Control**	Breast, Skin, Colon, Kidney, Cervix
	Species Reactivity	Human	

Presentation
Anti-EMA is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5477	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5478	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5479	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5480	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5481	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5482	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9168-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Pincus GS, et al. Human Pathol. 1985;16:929-940
2. Pincus GS, et al. Am J Clin Pathol. 1986;77:269-277
3. Dearnaly DP, et al. Br J Cancer. 1981;44:85-90
4. Redding WH, et al. Lancet. 1983;1271-1274
5. Cordell J, et al. Brit J Cancer. 1985;52:347-354
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

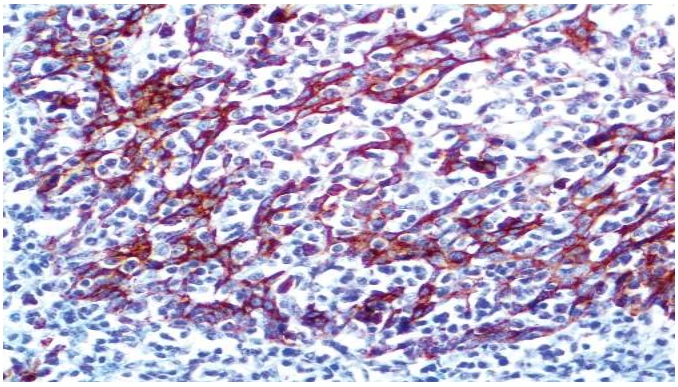
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD138

Clone: EP201
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD138 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD138 antibody, clone EP201, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD138 protein

Summary and Explanation
CD138/Syndecan-1 is a transmembrane heparin-sulphate proteoglycan which is made up of one core protein and five glycosaminoglycans. CD138 is expected to play a role in cell adhesion. It is expressed on the surface of pre B-cells and plasma cells but is absent from mature B-cells.

Anti-CD138/syndecan-1 is a useful marker for labeling normal and neoplastic plasma cells and Plasmacytoid Lymphomas. It is a selective marker for B-cell Lymphoblastic Leukemia and Lymphoplasmacytoid Leukemia. It is lost from the apoptotic myeloma cells, and thus, is a useful marker for viable Myeloma cells. Various forms of Hodgkin's Disease have also shown positive staining with this antibody.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP201
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse, Rat
Control	Tonsil, Liver, Kidney, Breast, Lymph Node, Cervix, Plasmacytoma, Adrenal, Skin, Colon, Lung		
Application	Hematopoietic, Lymphoma, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-CD138 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6527	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6528	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6529	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6530	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 6531	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 6532	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9067-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Chilosi M, Adami F, et al. Mod Pathol. 1999;Dec:12(12):1101-6
2. Sebestzen A, Berezi L, et al. Br J Haematol. 1999;Feb:104(2):412-9
3. Carbone A, Gaidano G, et al. Blood. 1998;Feb:1;91(3):747-55
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

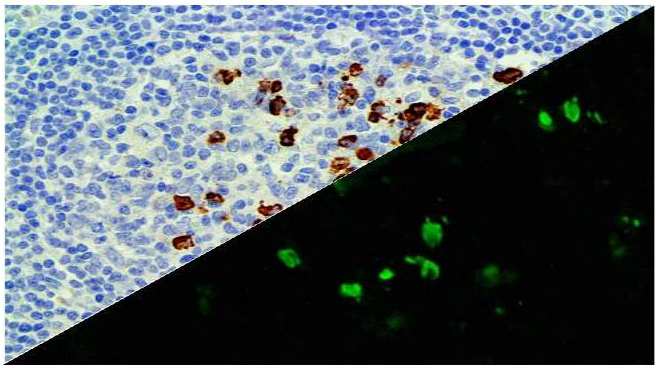
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IgG4

Clone: EP138
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC and IF of IgG4 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The IgG4 antibody, clone EP138, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the hinge region of Human IgG4. It does not cross-react with IgG1, IgG2, or IgG3.

Summary and Explanation
IgG4-related sclerosing disease has been recognized as a systemic disease entity characterized by an elevated serum IgG4 level, sclerosing fibrosis and diffuse lymphoplasmacytic infiltration with the presence of many IgG4-positive plasma cells. As these patients tend to respond favorably to steroid treatment, it is important to recognize this entity and differentiate it from such mimics as lymphoma.

Clinical manifestations are apparent in the pancreas, bile duct, gallbladder, lacrimal gland, salivary gland, retroperitoneum, kidney, lung, breast, thyroid, and prostate. Immunohistochemical analyses in the case of IgG4-related sclerosing disease not only exhibits significantly more IgG4-positive plasma cells in affected tissues but also significantly higher IgG4/ IgG ratios (typically > 30%).

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP138
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Spleen, Colon		
Application	Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer, Gall Bladder & Pancreatic Cancer, Thyroid & Parathyroid Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-IgG4 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6814	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6815	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6816	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6817	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6818	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6819	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9237-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC & IF Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	5 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	5 min.
Apply HRP Label	5 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	5 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:

1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Noriyuki S, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2008 April; 32(4):553-9
2. Sudhir D, et al. J Clin Rheumatol. 2009; 15:354-7
3. Vikram D, et al. Modern Pathology. 2009; 22:1287-95
4. Yasuharu S, et al. Modern Pathology. 2009; 22:589-99
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

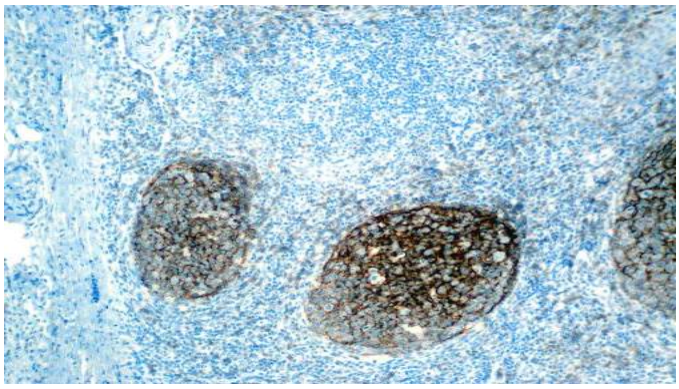
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD21

Clone: EP64
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD21 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD21 antibody, clone EP64, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues on the C-terminus of human CD21 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD21, also known as CR2, complement component (3d/Epstein Barr virus) receptor 2, is an integral membrane glycoprotein of molecular weight 140 kDa, involved in the complement system. CD21 binds to C3d. B-cells have CR2 receptors on their surfaces, allowing the complement system to play a role in B-cell activation and maturation. Complement component receptor-2 (CR2) is the membrane protein on B-lymphocytes to which the Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) binds during infection of these cells.

Anti-CD21 is useful in the identification of follicular dendritic cell matrixes found in normal lymph nodes and tonsillar tissue. This antibody also labels Follicular Dendritic Cell Tumor/Sarcomas. The antigen is absent on T-lymphocytes, monocytes, and granulocytes.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP64
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Spleen		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma, Sacroma		

Presentation
Anti-CD21 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5197	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5198	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5199	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5200	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 5201	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 5202	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9079-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Dillon KM, et al. J Clin Pathol. 2002;Oct;55(10):791-4
2. Pileri SA, et al. Histopathology. 2002;41;1-29
3. Herrmann LM, et al. Am J Pathol. 2003;162:1075-1081
4. Cheuk W, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2001;Jun;25(6):721-31
5. Chang KC, et al. J Pathol. 2003;Nov;201(3):404-12
6. Chan AC, et al. Histopathology. 2001;Jun;38(6):510-8
7. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

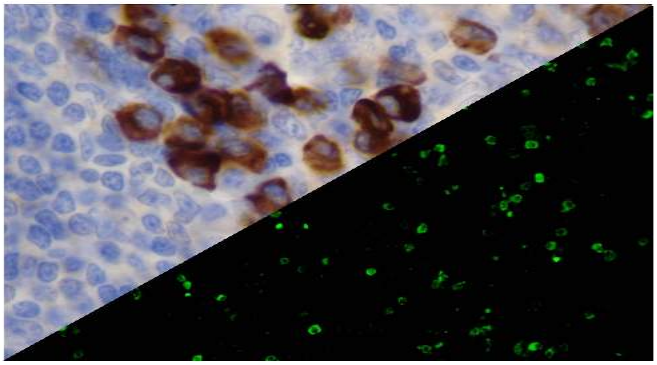
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Kappa Light Chains

Clone: BSB-58
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC and IF of Kappa Light Chains on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Purified Kappa Light chains from human myeloma serum.

Summary and Explanation
Kappa detects surface immunoglobulin on normal and neoplastic B-cells. In paraffin-embedded tissue, Kappa exhibits strong staining of kappa-positive plasma cells and cells that have absorbed exogenous immunoglobulin.

When studying B-cell neoplasms, the determination of light-chain ratios remains the centerpiece. This is sound reasoning because most B-cell Lymphomas express either kappa or lambda light chains, whereas reactive proliferations display a mixture of kappa and lambda-positive cells. If only a single light-chain type is detected, a lympho-proliferative disorder is very likely. Monoclonality is determined by a kappa-lambda ratio greater than or equal to 3:1, a lambda-kappa ratio greater than or equal to 2:1, or a monoclonal population of 75% or more of the total population.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-58
Isotype	IgG1/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Dog, Cat
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Lymphoma, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-Kappa is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Antibody Type*	*Dilution*	*Volume/Qty*
BSB 5701	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5702	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5703	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5704	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5705	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5706	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9250-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	5 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	5 min.
Apply HRP Label	5 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	5 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:

1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Michie SA et al. A J Clin Path. 1987
2. Hertel BF, et al. Lab Invest. 1977;36:12
3. Taylor CL, Arch Pathol Lab Med. 1978;12:113-121
4. Dogan A, Blood. 1998;91:4708-14
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

SANTA CRUZ BIOTECHNOLOGY, INC.

Ig λ chain (48): sc-52339

SANTA CRUZ BIOTECHNOLOGY

The Power to Question

BACKGROUND

Antibody producing cells of the immune system require multiple rearrangements of immunoglobulin (antibody, Ig) genes. Immunoglobulins are four-chain, Y-shaped, monomeric structures of two identical heavy chains and two identical light chains held together through interchain disulfide bonds. Immunoglo-bulins in vertebrates help to remove non-self molecules or cells (antigens) by recognizing and binding to the antigen and carrying out effector functions that activate the immune system. Variable genetic combinations of the five heavy chain classes (M, D, G, E and A) and the two light chain isotypes, κ and λ, confer the role of an antibody. The variable region genes encoding immunoglobulin κ and λ chains are assembled from three DNA segments, the V, C and J genes. Human κ light chain genes map to chromosome 2 and the human λ light chain genes map to chromosome 22. κ gene recombination can precede λ gene recombination during B cell ontogeny and only a single light chain type is expressed in individual B cells. Antibodies in camels and sharks can lack light chain, suggesting that light chain may not be essential for antigen binding in some vertebrates.

REFERENCES

1. Hieter, P.A., et al. 1980. Cloned human and mouse κ immunoglobulin constant and J region genes conserve homology in functional segments. Cell 22: 197-207.
2. Mason, D.W. et al. 1981. The rat mixed lymphocyte reaction: roles of a dendritic cell in intestinal lymph and T-cell subsets defined by monoclonal antibodies. Immunology 44: 75-87.
3. Dyer, M.J. et al. 1981. Committed T lymphocyte stem cells of rats. Characterization by surface W3/13 antigen and radiosensitivity. J. Exp. Med. 154: 1164-1177.
4. Hieter, P.A., et al. 1982. Evolution of human immunoglobulin κ J region genes. J. Biol. Chem. 257: 1516-1522.
5. Durdik, J., et al. 1984. Novel κ light-chain gene rearrangements in mouse λ light chain-producing B lymphocytes. Nature 307: 749-752.
6. Horejsi, V. et al. 1986. Monoclonal antibodies against human leucocyte antigens. I. Antibodies against β-2-microglobulin, immunoglobulin κ light chains, HLA-DR-like antigens, T8 antigen, T1 antigen, a monocyte antigen, and a Folia. Biol. 32: 12-25.
7. Pilstrom, L. 2002. The mysterious immunoglobulin light chain. Dev. Comp. Immunol. 26: 207-215.
8. Li, M., et al. 2004. Expression of immunoglobulin kappa light chain constant region in abnormal human cervical epithelial cells. Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol. 36: 2250-2257.
9. LocusLink Report (LocusID: 3514). http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih. gov/LocusLink/

CHROMOSOMAL LOCATION

Genetic locus: IGLC2 (human) mapping to 22p13.

SOURCE

Ig λ cain (48) is a mouse monoclonal antibody raised against isolated Bence Jones λ proteins of human origin.

PRODUCT

Each vial contains 500 µl culture supernatant containing IgG_1 with < 0.1% sodium azide.

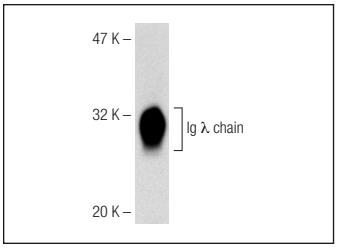
APPLICATIONS

Ig λ chain (48) is recommended for detection of Ig λ chain of human origin by Western Blotting (starting dilution to be determined by researcher, dilution range 1:10-1:200), immunoprecipitation [10-20 µl per 100-500 µg of total protein (1 ml of cell lysate)], immunofluorescence (starting dilution to be determined by researcher, dilution range 1:10-1:200) and immunohistochemistry (including paraffin-embedded sections) (starting dilution to be determined by researcher, dilution range 1:10-1:200).

Molecular Weight of Ig λ chain: 25-30 kDa.

Positive Controls: U266 whole cell lysate: sc-364800.

DATA



Ig λ chain (48): sc-52339. Western blot analysis of Ig λ chain expression in U266 whole cell lysate.

STORAGE

For immediate and continuous use, store at 4° C for up to one month. For sporadic use, freeze in working aliquots in order to avoid repeated freeze/thaw cycles. If turbidity is evident upon prolonged storage, clarify solution by centrifugation.

RESEARCH USE

For research use only, not for use in diagnostic procedures.

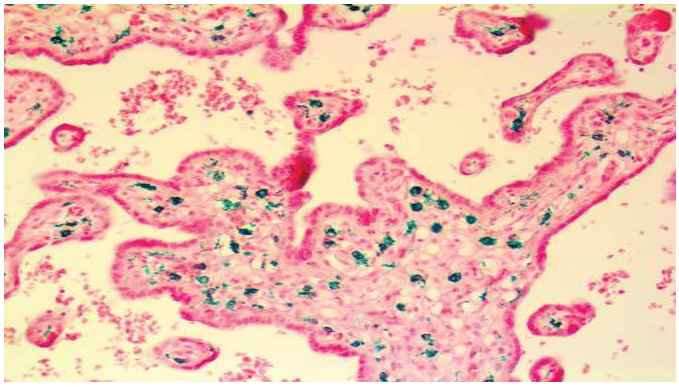
PROTOCOLS

See our web site at www.scbt.com for detailed protocols and support products.

CD163

Clone: 10D6
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD163 on a FFPE Placenta Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Recombinant protein encoding of domains 1-4 of the N-terminal region of human CD163.

Summary and Explanation
CD163 is a protein that in humans is encoded by the CD163 gene. CD163 is the high affinity scavenger receptor for the hemoglobin-haptoglobin complex and in the absence of haptoglobin - with lower affinity - for hemoglobin alone. CD163 is expressed exclusively on the cell surface of human monocytes and macrophages that evolve predominantly in the late phase of inflammation, and is, therefore, very useful for macrophage-phenotyping. A soluble form of the receptor exists in plasma, commonly named sCD163, which is upregulated in a large range of inflammatory diseases including liver cirrhosis, type 2 diabetes, atherosclerosis, macrophage activation syndrome, Gaucher's disease, sepsis, HIV infection, rheumatoid arthritis and Hodgkin Lymphoma.

CD163 positivity by IHC can be seen in histiocytes, gut, Kupffer cells, a few alveolar macrophages, the main population of macrophages in the placenta, and in varying degrees in macrophages in inflamed tissue including tumor tissue, depending on the inflammatory stage. Red-pulp, not white-pulp, macrophages in the spleen and cortical macrophages of the thymus are also positive for this marker. CD163 has been found to be helpful in distinguishing synovial macrophages from synovial intimal fibroblasts in the setting of rheumatoid arthritis, with superior specificity for macrophages than CD68, which does not discriminate between these cell types. It also has been confirmed in previous reports of having a prognostic role of tumor-infiltrating macrophages in classical Hodgkin's Lymphoma. Increased levels of CD163 have been detected in patients with microbial infections and myelomonocytic leukemias and studies have confirmed the fact that CD163 expression is limited to leukemias with monocytic differentiation. Another recent study showed that all 5 cases of synovial-type giant cell tumors of the spinal column were positive for CD163.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	10D6
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Placenta, Tonsil, Lymph Node, Inflamed Tissue, H. Pylori		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Sarcoma & Soft Tissue, Melanoma & Skin Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD163 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6303	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6304	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6305	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6306	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 6307	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 6308	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9074-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature

fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation

Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Van den Heuvel MM, et al. J Leukoc. Biol. 1999;66(5):858–66
2. Matsushita N, et al. Clin. Exp. Immuno. 2002;130(1):156–61
3. Buechler C, et al. J Leukoc Biol. 2000;67:97-103
4. Kristiansen M, et al. Nature. 2001;409:198-201
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

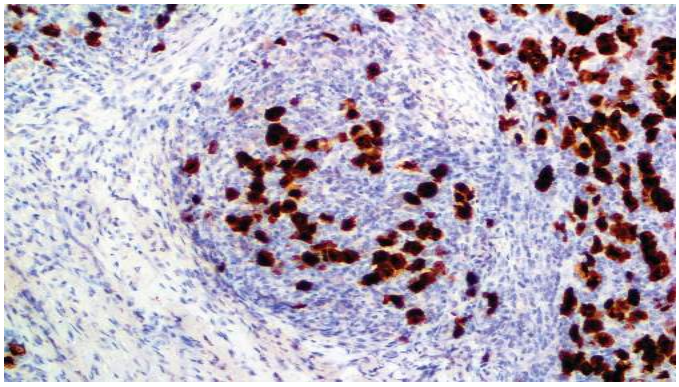
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

ALK-1/CD246

Clone: EP302
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of ALK-1/CD246 on a FFPE Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The ALK-1/CD246, clone EP302, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human NPM-ALK fusion protein.

Summary and Explanation
Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) was originally discovered as a NPM (Nucleophosmin)-ALK fusion protein. The ALK gene is on chromosome 2. Upon translocation between chromosome 2 and chromosome 5 t(2;5), the ALK gene fuses with the NPM gene. The chimeric product (NPM ALK) resulting from t(2;5) translocation is a protein of 80 kDa with the N terminal portion of NPM linked to the complete intracellular portion of ALK.

This antibody recognizes a human p80 protein, identified as a hybrid of the Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) gene and the Nucleophosmin (NPM) gene resulting from the t(2;5)(p23;q35) translocation found in a third of Large-Cell Lymphomas. ALK-1 is detected in 60% of Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphomas and has proven to indicate a better prognosis in the ALK-1 (+) group.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP302
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse, Rat
Control	Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma		
Application	Lymphomas, Lung Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-ALK-1/CD246 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2796	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2797	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2798	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2799	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 2800	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 2801	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9010-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Cataldo KA, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 1999:32(1):1386-1392.
2. Nakamura S, Shiota M, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 1997:21(12):1420-1432.
3. Falini B, Bigerna B, et al. Am J Pathol. 1998: 153(3)Sept. 875-886.
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

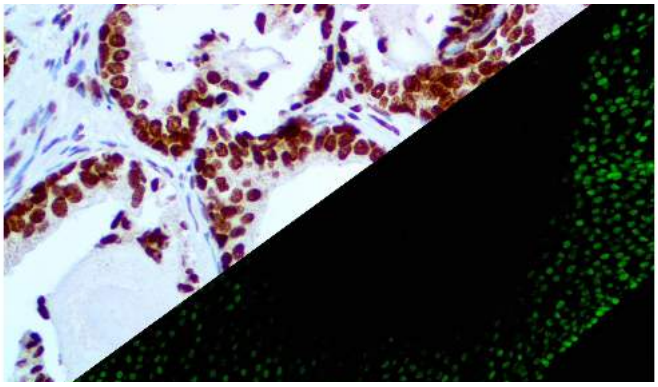
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

p40

Clone: ZR8
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of p40 on a FFPE Prostate Tissue; IF on a Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to the N-terminal domain of human p63.

Summary and Explanation
p40 is an antibody that recognizes ΔNp63-a p63 isoform and it is highly specific for squamous/basal cells. It may be a valuable marker in detecting Squamous Cell Carcinoma where p63 is currently used. It recognizes the shortest variant of p53. p40 is superior in specificity to p63 because it does not label lung adenocarcinomas like p63 does, which eliminates the potential of misinterpreting a positive adenocarcinoma as a squamous cell carcinoma.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	ZR8
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Normal Prostate, Breast, Skin		
Application	Lung Cancer, Prostate Cancer ,Breast Cancer ,Melanoma & Skin Cancer, Carcinoma Of Unknown Primary Site		

Presentation
Anti-p40 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2070	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2071	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2072	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2073	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 2074	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 2075	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9324-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC & IF Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure
1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent
Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method
Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method
Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	15 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	15 min.
Apply HRP Label	15 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	15 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:
For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:
1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations
Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Pelosi G, et al. J Thorac Oncol. 2012 Feb; 7(2):281-90
2. Bishop JA, et al. Mod Pathol. 2011; 173(10):1038
3. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

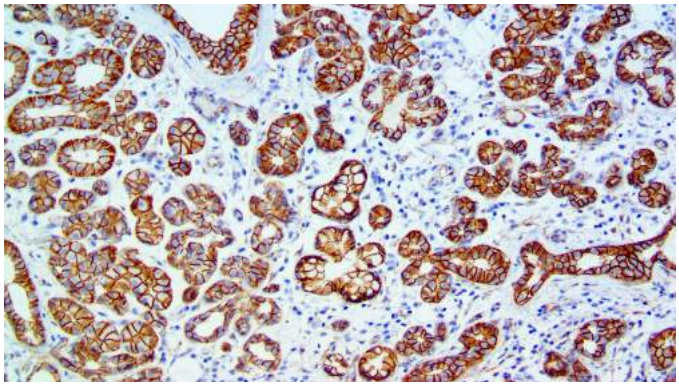
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Beta-Catenin

Clone: RM276
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of Beta-Catenin on Salivary Gland Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A peptide corresponding to human Beta-Catenin.

Summary and Explanation
Beta-Catenin is a subunit of the Cadherin protein complex. Cadherins are a type of protein normally expressed on the surface of certain cells. Specifically, Beta Catenin is a 92 kDa protein normally found in the cytoplasm of the cell in the sub-membranous location. This protein is associated with E-Cadherin and may be essential for the function of E-Cadherin.

Mutations in the Beta-Catenin gene result in the nuclear accumulation of this protein. Nuclear accumulation of this protein has been demonstrated in Fibromatosis lesions of the breast and abdomen, and therefore is useful in differentiating this lesion from other spindle-cell lesions that may occur in these locations

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RM276
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous, Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse, Rat, Sheep, Hamster, Cow, Macaque Monkey, African Green Monkey
Control	Fibromatosis of the Breast & Abdomen. Breast, Abdomen, Colon, Testis, Pancreas		
Application	Breast Cancer, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer, Liver Cancer, Gall Bladder & Pancreatic Cancer, Sacoma & Soft Tissue		

Presentation
Anti-Beta-Catenin is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB-3756-3	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB-3756-7	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB-3756-15	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB-3756-01	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB-3756-05	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB-3756-1	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9033-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use, and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should

remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Alman BA, et al. Am J Pathol. 1997;Aug.151(2):329-34
2. Li C, et al. Am J Pathol. 1998;Sep.153(3):709-14
3. Kuhnen C, et al. Paqthol Rex Pract. 2000;196(5):299-304
4. Bracke ME, Van Roy FM, Mareel MM, 1996;213(Pt1):123
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IHC Detection Systems

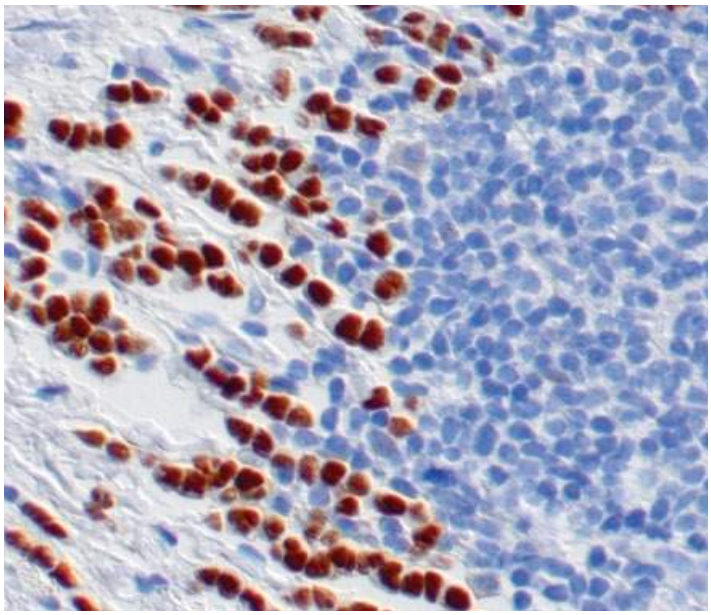
Which detection system is best for your laboratory?

To complement our robust antibody portfolio we offer an array of detection technologies designed to meet the needs of the clinical and research market. The following guide is designed to help you determine the best kit for your application. See the following detection system packages for detailed information on each detection kit. When in doubt you may contact your local representative or our technical service team at lab.reagents@thermofisher.com.

UltraVision Quanto Detection Kit (IVD)

The UltraVision Quanto Detection System utilizes innovative micropolymer technology that enhances sensitivity while reducing costs and turnaround time[2]. This system is optimized for mouse and rabbit antibodies on human specimens and is ideal for routine clinical testing.

Description	REF Num	Use
UltraVision Quanto Detection System AP 60 mL	TL-060-QAL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP DAB 60 mL	TL-060-QHD	IVD
UltraVision Quanto AP 1 L	TL-999-QAL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Complete Kit 125 mL	TL-125-QCK	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Complete Kit 60 mL	TL-060-QCK	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System AP 125 mL	TL-125-QAL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP 125 mL	TL-125-QHL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP 60 mL	TL-060-QHL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP DAB 125 mL	TL-125-QHD	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP DAB Sample 15 mL	TL-015-QHD	IVD
UltraVision Quanto HRP 1LTL-999-QPB/QPH and TA-999-PBQ	TL-999-QHL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto HRP DAB 1 L	TL-999-QHD	IVD



[2]NoriQC Review of Technical Test Approach Montreal 2010 http://www.nordiqc.org/seminars/Nielsen-Montreal-08-July-10.pdf

IHC Detection Systems

UltraVision Labeled Polymer (LP) (IVD)

UltraVision LP is the predecessor of UltraVision Quanto. UltraVision LP works well in clinical applications and produces strong, consistent results.

Note: UltraVision LP enhances mouse antibodies but does not enhance rabbit antibodies.

Description	REF Num	Use
Kit PV HRP polymer 1LTL-999-PB/PH and TA-999-PBQ	TL-999-HL	IVD
UltraVision LP HRP Polymer & DAB Chromogen 15 mL	TL-015-HD	IVD
UltraVision LP HRP Polymer & DAB Chromogen 60 mL	TL-060-HD	IVD
UltraVision LP HRP Polymer & DAB Chromogen 125 mL	TL-125-HD	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol AP Polymer (RTU) 60 mL	TL-060-AL	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol AP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-AL	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol HRP Polymer (RTU) 60 mL	TL-060-HL	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol HRP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-HL	IVD

IHC Detection Systems

UltraVision ONE (IVD)

UltraVision ONE offers the protocol with the least number of steps and is ideal for clinical applications with frozen section or where few steps are ideal.

Description	REF Num	
UltraVision ONE Large Vol, HRP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-HLJ	IVD
UltraVision ONE Large Vol. AP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-ALJ	IVD
UltraVision ONE, AP Polymer & Fast Red Chromogen 15 mL	TL-015-AFJ	IVD

Multivision (IVD)

The Multivision system is designed for visualizing two antigens on a single slide.

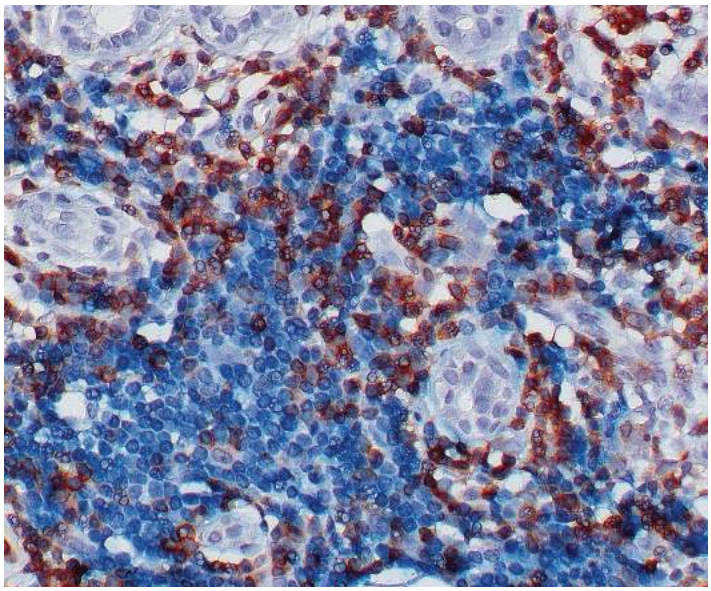
Epredia UltraVision and UltraVision Plus (IVD)

Robust Biotin and Streptavadin System

Epredia UltraVision LP Value (IVD)

Similar technology to UltraVision LP at a more affordable price

Description	REF Num	
MV Polymer/ anti-mouse/ AP+anti Rabbit/HRP 12 mL	TL-012-MARH	IVD
MV Polymer/ anti-mouse/ HRP+anti Rabbit/AP 12 mL	TL-012-MHRA	IVD



IHC Ancillary Products

Description	REF Num	
Antibody Diluent OP Quanto	TA-125-ADQ	IVD
Tween 20 (Polyoxyethelenesorbitan Monolaurate) 125 mL	TA-125-TW	RUO
UltraVision DAB Away 250 mL	TA-250-DA	IVD
UltraVision Protein Blk 125 ml	TA-125-PBQ	IVD
UltraVision Protein Block 60 ml	TA-060-PBQ	IVD
UV Hydrogen Peroxide Block 1 L	TA-999-H2O2Q	IVD
UV Hydrogen Peroxide Block 125 ml	TA-125-H2O2Q	IVD
UV Hydrogen Peroxide Block 60 ml	TA-060-H2O2Q	IVD
FITC Protein Blocking Agent (PBA) 6 mL	TA-006-PBA	IVD
Phosphate Buffered Saline (10X) 10 mL	AP-9009-10	IVD
Phosphate Buffered Saline and Tween 20 Large Vol (20X)	TA-999-PT	IVD
Tris Buffer Saline and Tween 20 Large Vol (20X) 999 mL	TA-999-TT	IVD

Description	REF Num	
Large Vol Phosphate Buffered Saline (25X) 125 mL	TA-125-PB	IVD
Large Vol Phosphate Buffered Saline and Tween 20 (20X) 125 mL	TA-125-PT	IVD
Large Vol Tris Buffer Saline and Tween 20 (20X) 125 mL	TA-125-TT	IVD
Large Vol Tris Buffered Saline (25X) 125 mL	TA-125-TB	IVD
Mayer's Hematoxylin 125 mL	TA-125-MH	IVD
Mayer's Hematoxylin 60 mL	TA-060-MH	IVD
PermaFluor Aqueous Mounting Medium 30 mL	TA-030-FM	IVD
PermaFluor Aqueous Mounting Medium 6 mL	TA-006-FM	IVD
SI Prep, Aqua-Mount 125 mL	TA-125-AM	IVD

Slide clarity – **pure** and **simple**

When conducting immunohistochemistry (IHC) assays, it can be frustrating when pretreated slides come out murky. Incomplete dewaxing can make it feel like you're looking through a dirty window, and can interfere with diagnostics, decrease laboratory efficiency, and drive up operating costs.

Dewax and HIER buffers by Epredia achieve all-in-one epitope retrieval and deparaffinization in the PT Module ahead of IHC. Dewax and HIER buffers demonstrate superior dewaxing performance over other PTM buffers. Unlike other processes, slides are not recoated with molten paraffin, resulting in enhanced clarity in imaging.

Dewax and HIER buffers are color-coded into three pH groups, allowing you to easily differentiate between tanks. All dewax and HIER buffers come pre-measured for ease of use in the PT Module.

For more information on achieving better clarity in your immunohistochemical assays, please contact your local Epredia representative today.

Dewax and HIER buffers come in three pH ranges:

L Dewax and HIER buffer L is a low pH (~6.0) buffer and is citrate-based (orange coloration).

M Dewax and HIER buffer M is a mid pH (~8.0) buffer and is EDTA-based (purple coloration).

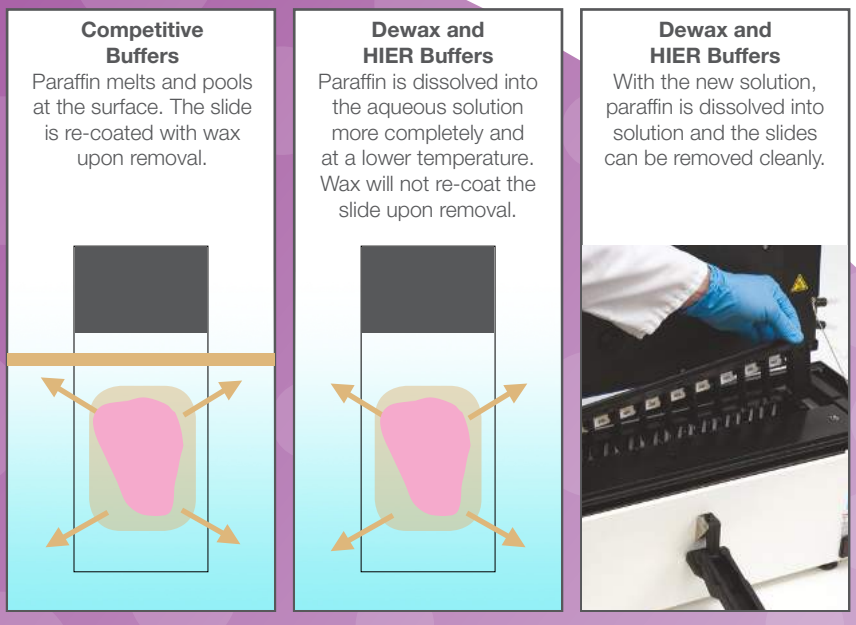
H Dewax and HIER buffer H is a high pH (~9.0) buffer and is Tris-EDTA-based (blue coloration).

Clarity doesn't have to come at a big cost.

Epredia Dewax and HIER Buffers deliver high quality at a competitive cost per slide. Get a clearer picture of how you may be able to save 40% or more per test. Contact your Epredia representative today.

See the difference for yourself.
Contact your Epredia representative today and ask about Dewax and HIER buffers.

Item	Use	REF Num
Dewax and HIER buffer (H, M, L) variety pack	IVD	TA-999-DHBVP
Dewax and HIER buffer H (15x concentrate) 10 x 100 mL	IVD	TA-999-DHBH
Dewax and HIER buffer L (15x concentrate) 10 x 100 mL	IVD	TA-999-DHBL
Dewax and HIER buffer M (15x concentrate) 10 x 100 mL	IVD	TA-999-DHBM



Find out more at **www.epredia.com**

POWERED BY SHANDON MICRON MENZEL-GLÄSER Richard-Allan Scientific

epredia
Enhancing precision cancer diagnostics

ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker / Antibody Diluent

IVD

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

www.biosb.com

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

Summary and Explanation
ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker/Antibody Diluent is used to dilute ascites, supernatants, purified antibodies, and polyclonal antibodies. The reagent is designed to minimize the non-specific reaction that may be caused by non-specific antibody interactions and encourages specific antigen-antibody binding.

Presentation
ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker/Antibody Diluent contains TBST, pH 7.6, with bovine serum albumin, and preserved with sodium azide as an anti-microbial. It is provided in liquid form ready-to-use.

Catalog No.	*Concentration*	*Volume*
BSB 0113	Ready-to-use	15 mL
BSB 0040	Ready-to-use	50 mL
BSB 0041	Ready-to-use	100 mL
BSB 0114	Ready-to-use	200 mL
BSB 0115	Ready-to-use	1000 mL

Storage Store at 2-8^{0}C

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use, and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Precautions
1 For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as laboratory coat, goggles and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution according to local and federal regulations.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens please refer to the CDC document, “Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories” (1).

Preparation of Working Solution
The ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker/Antibody Diluent is a ready-to-use working solution and requires no further preparation.

Recommended Protocol

When diluting antibodies, add antibody to the diluent, not diluent to the antibody. Addition of the antibody to the mixing vessel before the diluent can cause contamination of the diluent if multiple dispenses are necessary.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate-Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

	 Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	 Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	 Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
 In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	 Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	 Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	 Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD


5385 Hollister Avenue, Building 8, Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

epredia Enhancing precision cancer diagnostics

Lame de microscop, adezive
Instrucțiuni de utilizare

Pentru diagnostic in vitro.

Pentru utilizare numai de către profesioniști instruiți.

Utilizarea prevăzută

Lamele adezive atrag electrostatic secțiuni de țesut încorporate în parafină proaspete, congelate și fixate cu formol, legându-le de lama destinată utilizării diagnostice

Informații generale

- Lamele de microscop sunt potrivite pentru prepararea eșantioanelor de celule și țesut
- Lamele de microscop trebuie aduse la temperatura camerei înainte de a fi utilizate
- Lamele de microscop sunt de unică folosință
- Lamele de microscop trebuie folosite pe suprafața de lucru
- Dacă din orice motiv considerați că rezultatul testului dumneavoastră este echivoc, ar trebui să urmați procedurile standard de operare ale laboratorului dumneavoastră
- Când utilizați lamele de microscop în instrumente, trebuie respectate instrucțiunile de utilizare oferite de producător privind utilizarea în siguranță a instrumentului, coloranților și substanțelor chimice ale acestuia

Instrucțiuni

- Plutiți secțiunile de țesut cu grosimea de 2 până la 5 microni pe o baie de flotație preîncălzită, care este umplută cu apă distilată. NU adăugați adeziv sau soluție de acoperire în baia de flotație. Pretratarea lamelor adezive elimină necesitatea utilizării acestor componente
- Montați secțiunile cu atenție prima dată, deoarece legarea țesuturilor începe rapid
- Uscați lamele complet la temperatura camerei, scurgându-le pe verticală înainte de a le încălzi în cuptor sau pe o plită
- Puteți înlocui apa distilată cu apă de la robinet în baia de flotație, dar dacă începeți să pierdeți secțiuni de țesut, utilizați apă distilată

Avertismente și precauții

- Fiți conștienți de posibilitatea de rupere atunci când aveți de-a face cu lamele de microscop și luați măsurile de siguranță adecvate, de exemplu putați mănuși și protecție pentru ochi
- Nu utilizați lamele de microscop dacă termenul de valabilitate al acestora a expirat
- Nu utilizați lamele de microscop dacă produsul este deteriorat

Atenție

⚠ Probele umane pot prezenta un risc biologic. Urmați procedurile standard pentru manipularea, depozitarea și eliminarea probelor umane

Depozitare, arhivare și eliminare

- Păstrați produsul în condiții curate și uscate la temperatura ambiantă (15-30 °C)
- Produsul trebuie ținut departe de podea, uși și conducte de încălzire/aer condiționat pentru a minimiza schimbările de temperatură și umiditate
- Evitați variațiile mari de temperatură atât în timpul depozitării, cât și în timpul utilizării. Răcirea lamelor de microscop poate duce la formarea condensului între bucățile de sticlă, ceea ce poate afecta performanța
- Lamele de microscop trebuie lăsate să ajungă la temperatura camerei în laborator înainte de a fi deschise
- Stocul de produse trebuie rotit. Rotația este prima linie de apărare împotriva schimbărilor de temperatură și umiditate care au ca rezultat contaminarea cu umezeală. Utilizați mai întâi produsele mai vechi aflate în depozit, folosind principiul FIFO (primul intrat, primul ieșit)
- Arhivați, depozitați și eliminați lamele de microscop conform protocoalelor de laborator stabilite
- Perioada de depozitare a lamelor: consultați data de expirare

Notă:

Orice incident grav care a avut loc în legătură cu dispozitivul trebuie raportat producătorului și autorității competente a statului membru în care este stabilit utilizatorul și/sau pacientul.

Anexă: Articole aplicabile

Numărul de articol	Denumirea produsului
REF J1810AMNZTR	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J1860ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ violet
REF J7840AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ green CC
REF J1800AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1800ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1800ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J2800AMNZ	Polysine™ white
REF J1830AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ yellow
REF J1810AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J1800AAUT	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1820AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ pink
REF J1800AHTX	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1840AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ green
REF J7800AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ white CC
REF J2800ABDH	Polysine™ white
REF J1800AMNZTR	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1810ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J5800AMNZ	Superfrost™ Excell white
REF J1820ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ pink
REF J1830ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ yellow
REF J1840ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ green
REF J7850AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ orange CC
REF J2800ARLX	Polysine™ white
REF J1810ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J1850AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ orange
REF J1800BMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ 51 x 75 mm
REF J1830ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ yellow
REF J7840ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ green CC
REF J2800AHTX	Polysine™ white
REF J1840ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ green
REF J1820ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ pink
REF J1800CMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ 38 x 75 mm
REF J1850ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ orange
REF J1860AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ violet
REF J6409741WGYPLUS	Capillary-gap Slides gray 75 µm
REF J6815741WPLUS	Capillary-gap Slides blue 100 µm
REF K5800AMNZ72	Superfrost Plus™ GOLD white
REF X5ES2030LAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES2115BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES2165BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES242BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES248BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER201BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER202LCC2	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER202WAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER203BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XMZ231LCC2	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF 5991055	Double Cytoslide
REF 5991056	Cytoslide
REF 6776214	Superfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991000	Superfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991001	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991002	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991003	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides

New Erie Scientific LLC
O filială a companiei Epredia
20 Post Road
Portsmouth, NH 03801
Telefon: 1 (603) 431-8410
www.epredia.com

EC REP
Epredia Netherlands B.V.
Essendonk 30
4824 DA Breda
Olanda

CE IVD 15 °C (59 °F) 30 °C (86 °F)

IFU-EPRADCE_RO-0723 DATA 07/2023

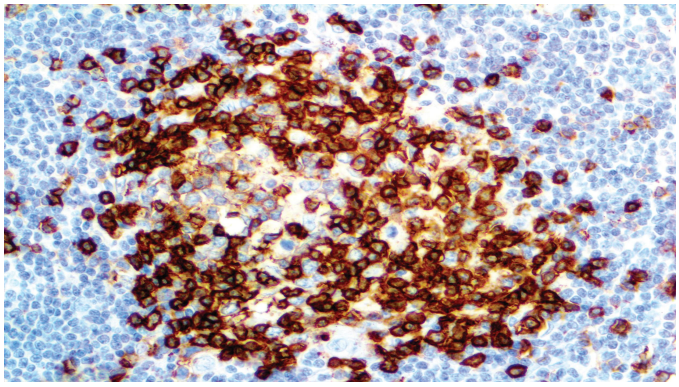
epredia

Numărul de articol	Denumirea produsului
REF 9991004	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991009	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991011	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991012	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991013	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991014	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991015	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 6776215	Polysine™ Slides
REF 6776216	Polysine™ Slides
REF B9992010	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010AQ	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010BL	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010BO	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010GL	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010GR	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010LV	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010PK	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010PKSUNC	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010RD	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010TN	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010YW	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF TT-40418218-PS-W	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides White Tab
REF TT-50418218-PS-B	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Blue Tab
REF TT-60418218-PS-G	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Green Tab
REF TT-70418218-PS-P	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Pink Tab
REF TT-80418218-PS-Y	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Yellow Tab
REF LS-4041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides White Tab
REF LS-5041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Blue Tab
REF LS-6041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Green Tab
REF LS-7041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Pink Tab
REF LS-8041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Yellow Tab

CD43

Clone: MT1
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD43 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Human lymph node cells.

Summary and Explanation
CD43 (leukosialin, sialophorin, or leukocyte sialoglycoprotein) is one of the major glycoproteins expressed in all thymocytes and T-cells. It plays a role in the physicochemical properties of the T-cell surface and in lectin binding. During T-cell activation, CD43 is actively removed from the T-cell antigen-presenting cell contact site, suggesting a negative regulatory role in adaptive immune response.

This antibody has been found useful in identification and classification of T-cell malignancies and low grade B-cell Lymphomas. CD43 expression is seen in some cases of B-cell Lymphocytic Lymphoma and Centrocytic Lymphoma. When used in combination with CD45 and CD20, effective immunophenotyping of the majority of Lymphomas can be obtained. Co-staining of a lymphoid infiltrate with CD20 and CD3 argues against a reactive process and favors Lymphoma.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	MT1
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-CD43 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5239	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5240	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5241	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5242	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.1 mL
BSB 5243	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.5 mL
BSB 5244	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9093-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Cabecades JM., et al. Histopathology. 1991;19:419-424.
2. Strickler JG, et al. Hum Pathol. 1987;18:808-814
3. Sheibani K, et al. Hum Pathol. 1987;18:1051-1062
4. Chan JKC, et al. Histopathology. 1988;12:461-480
5. Arber DA, et al. App Immunohistochem. 1993;1:88-96
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

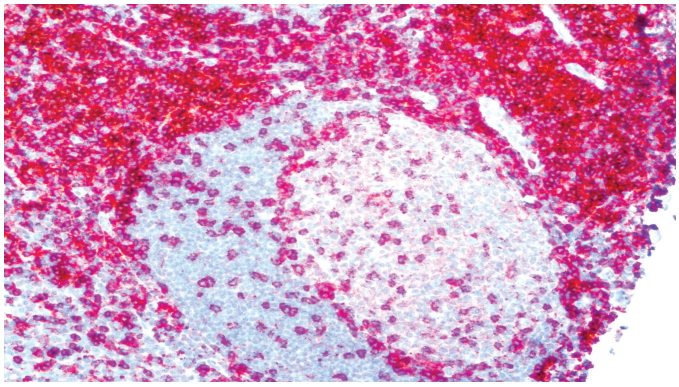
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD4

Clone: RBT-CD4
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD4 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the internal region of the human CD4 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD4 is a glycoprotein expressed on the surface of T-helper cells, regulatory T-cells, monocytes, macrophages, and dendritic cells. On T-cells, CD4 is the co-receptor for the T-cell receptor (TCR). It amplifies the signal generated by the TCR by recruiting the tyrosine kinase that is essential for activating many molecules involved in the signaling cascade of an activated T-cell.

CD4 antigen is involved in the recognition of Type II Major Histocompatibility Complex antigens (MHC-II). CD4 is also the receptor for Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV). It is present on most T-helper cells and normal thymocytes.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-CD4
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Melanoma & Skin Cancer, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-CD4 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5148	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5149	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5150	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5151	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 5152	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 5153	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9090-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Stein H, et al. Adv Cancer Res. 1984;42:67-147.
2. Abbas AK, Lichtman AH, Cellular and Molecular Immunology (5th Ed.) 2003
3. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

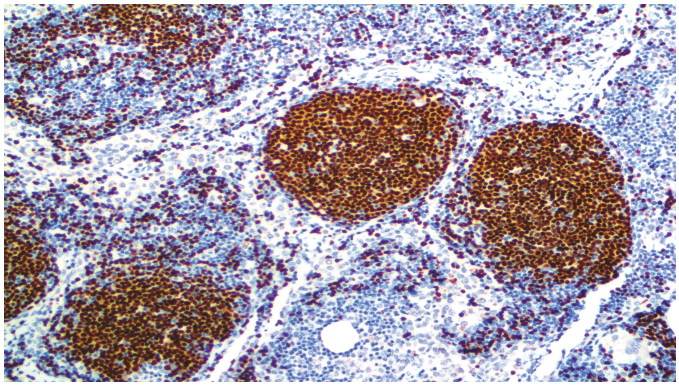
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

PAX-5

Clone: RBT-PAX5
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of PAX-5 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to the C-terminus of the human PAX-5 protein.

Summary and Explanation
The PAX proteins are important regulators in early development, and alterations in the expression of their genes are thought to contribute to neoplastic transformation. The PAX-5 gene encodes the B-cell lineage specific activator protein (BSAP) that is expressed at early, but not late, stages of B-cell differentiation. Its expression has also been detected in developing CNS and testis; therefore, PAX-5 gene product may not only play an important role in B-cell differentiation, but also in neural development and spermatogenesis.

PAX-5 expression is not only continuously required for B-cell lineage commitment during early B-cell development but also for B-cell lineage maintenance. PAX-5 is found in most cases of mature and precursor B-cell Non-Hodgkin's Lymphomas/Leukemias. PAX-5 is not detected in Multiple Myeloma and solitary Plasmacytoma, making it useful for such differentiation. Diffuse Large B-cell Lymphomas do express PAX-5, except for those with terminal B-cell differentiation. T-cell neoplasms do not stain with anti-PAX-5; however, there is a strong association with CD20 expression.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-PAX5
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human,Mouse
Control	Tonsil,LymphNode, Spleen, Thymus, Colon, Liver & Lymphoblastic Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's & Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Leukemia & Histiocytic, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-PAX-5 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5861	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5862	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5863	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5864	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 5865	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 5866	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9334-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Torlakovic E, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2002;Oct;26(10):1343-50
2 Willenbrock K, et al. Lab Invest. 2002;Sep;82(9):1103-9
3. Falini B, et al. Blood. 2002;Jan15;99(2):409-26
4. Blood. 2003;Feb15;101(4):1505-12
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

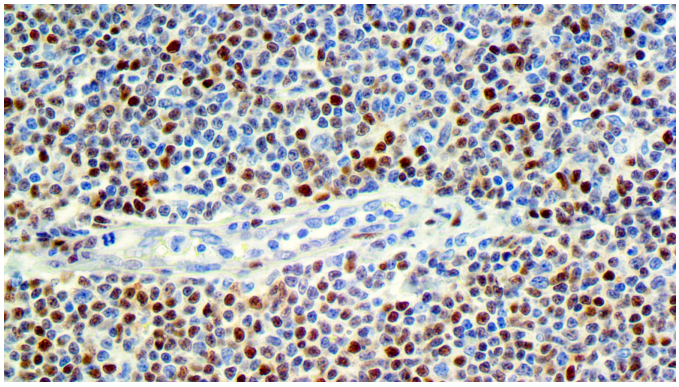
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Cyclin D1

Clone: RM241
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of Cyclin D1 on a FFPE Mantle Cell Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A peptide corresponding to Cyclin D1.

Summary and Explanation
Cyclins are a family of proteins involved in the progression of cells through the cell cycle. Cyclins form a complex with their partner, cyclin-dependent kinase (Cdk), which activates the latter's protein kinase function. Cyclins are so named because they are produced or degraded as needed in order to drive the cell through the different stages of the cell cycle. When its concentrations in the cell are low, the cyclin detaches from the Cdk, inhibiting the enzyme's activity, probably by causing a protein chain to block the enzymatic site.

Cyclin D1 or PRAD-1 or bcl-1 is one of the key cell-cycle regulators, and functions in association with Cdk4 and/or Cdk6 by phosphorylating the Rb protein. It is a putative proto-oncogene overexpressed in a wide variety of human neoplasms including Mantle Cell Lymphomas. Cyclin D1 has been found to be overexpressed in breast carcinoma.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RM241
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse, Rat
Control	Tonsil, Placenta, Brain, Cervix, Breast, Mantle Cell Lymphoma, Breast Carcinoma		
Application	Cervical Cancer, Breast Cancer, Lung Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-Cyclin D1 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB-3761-3	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB-3761-7	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB-3761-15	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB-3761-01	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.1 mL
BSB-3761-05	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.5 mL
BSB-3761-1	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9130-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use, and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Aagaard L, et al. International J of Cancer. 1995;6i(1):115-120
2. Bartkova J, et al. Cancer Research. 1995;55:949-956
3. Bartkova J, et al. Oncogene. 1995;10(4):775-778
4. Bartkova J, et al. J of Pathology. 1994;172(3):237-245
5. Lukas J, et al. Molecular and Cellular Biology. 1995;15(5):2600-2611
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

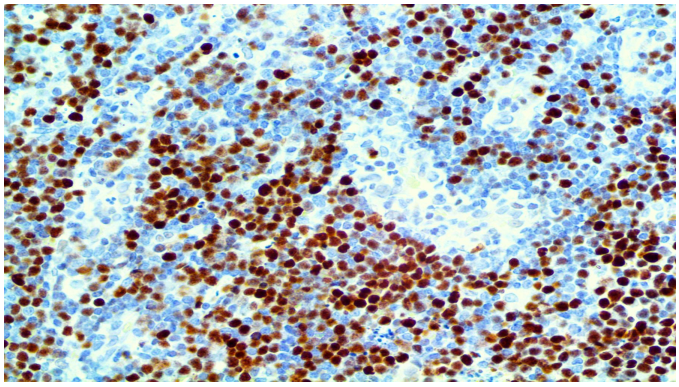
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

c-Myc

Clone: EP121
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of c-Myc on a FFPE Burkitt's Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The Anti-c-Myc, clone EP121, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide (the amino acid sequence is considered to be commercially sensitive) within Human c-Myc aa 1-100 (N terminal).

Summary and Explanation
Oncogene-encoded proteins c-Myc, N-Myc, and L-Myc function in cell proliferation, differentiation and neoplastic disease. A mutated version of Myc is found in many cancers, which causes Myc to be constitutively expressed. This leads to the unregulated expression of many genes, some of which are involved in cell proliferation, and results in the formation of cancer. c-Myc is a transcription factor and is a proto-oncogene that is the focal point in cell cycle regulation, metabolism, apoptosis, differentiation, cell adhesion, and tumorigenesis.

A common human translocation involving Myc is t(8; 14) which is critical to the development of most cases of Burkitt's Lymphoma. Malfunctions in Myc have also been found in carcinoma of the cervix, colon, breast, lung, and stomach.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP121
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear, Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse, Rat
Control	Burkitt Lymphoma, Lung Cancer, Prostate Cancer,		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma, Prostate Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-c-Myc is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6576	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6577	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6578	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6579	Concentrate	1:10-1:50	0.1 mL
BSB 6580	Concentrate	1:10-1:50	0.5 mL
BSB 6581	Concentrate	1:10-1:50	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9040-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Begley, S. Reuters. 2013 Jan. 9.
2. Nakles R, et al. Mol Endocrinol. 2011; 25:549-63.
3. Hoff man B, et al. Oncogene. 2002; 21(21):3414-21.
4. Boxer L, et al. Oncogene. 2001; 20(40):5595-610.
5. Dang C, et al. Exp Cell Res. 1999; 253(1):63-77.
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

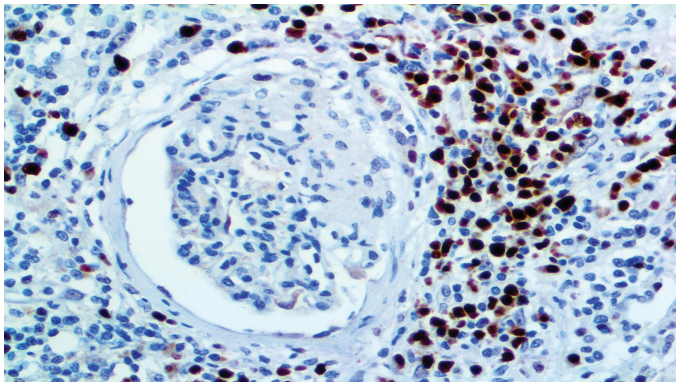
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

MUM1

Clone: EP190
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of MUM1 on a FFPE Kidney Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human IRF4 (MUM1) protein.

Summary and Explanation
MUM1 (multiple myeloma oncogene-1) also known as interferon regulatory factor 4 (IRF4) is a 50 kDa protein and is a member of the interferon regulatory factor family of transcription factors. It is induced by antigen receptor mediated stimuli and plays an important role in cell proliferation, differentiation and survival. MUM1

is expressed in the nuclei and cytoplasm of plasma cells and a small percentage of germinal center (GC) B-cells committed to plasmacytic or memory cell differentiation in the "light zone".

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP190
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Canine, Feline
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Plasmacytoma, Hodgkin's Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-MUM1 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6953	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6954	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6955	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6956	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 6957	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 6958	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9292-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Alizadeh AA, et al. Nature. 2000; 403:403503-11
2. Falini B, et al. Blood. 2000 March; 95(6):2084-92
3. Grossman A, et al. Genomics. 1996; 37:229-33
4. Iida S, et al. Nat Genet. 1997; 17:226-30
5. Carbone A, et al. Br J Haematol. 2002 May; 117(2):366-72
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

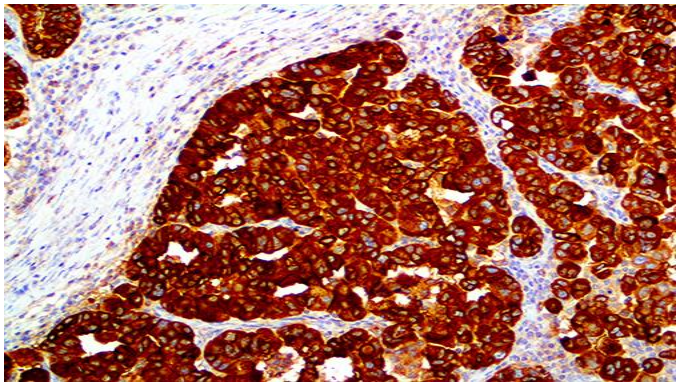
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

EMA

Clone: E29
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of EMA on a FFPE Ovarian Adenocarcinoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Purified human milk fat globule membrane preparation.

Summary and Explanation
Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA) antibody is a mucin-like glycoprotein, shown to be useful as a pan-epithelial marker for detecting early metastatic loci of carcinoma in the bone marrow or liver. It stains normal and neoplastic cells from various tissues, including mammary epithelium, sweat glands and squamous epithelium.

Hepatocellular Carcinoma, Adrenal Carcinoma and Embryonal Carcinomas are consistently EMA negative, so keratin positivity with negative EMA favors one of these tumors. EMA is frequently positive in meningioma, which can be useful when distinguishing it from other intracranial neoplasms. The absence of EMA can also be of value since negative EMA is characteristic of some tumors including Adrenal Carcinoma, Seminomas, Paraganglioma and Hepatoma.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	E29
Isotype	IgG2a/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Control**	Breast, Skin, Colon, Kidney, Cervix
	Species Reactivity	Human	

Presentation
Anti-EMA is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5477	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5478	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5479	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5480	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5481	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5482	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9168-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Pincus GS, et al. Human Pathol. 1985;16:929-940
2. Pincus GS, et al. Am J Clin Pathol. 1986;77:269-277
3. Dearnaly DP, et al. Br J Cancer. 1981;44:85-90
4. Redding WH, et al. Lancet. 1983;1271-1274
5. Cordell J, et al. Brit J Cancer. 1985;52:347-354
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

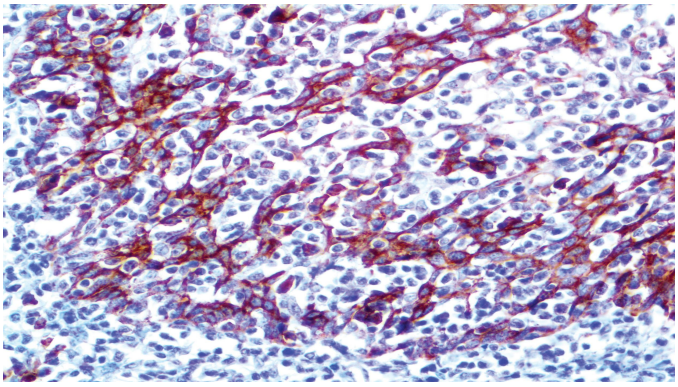
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD138

Clone: EP201
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD138 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD138 antibody, clone EP201, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD138 protein

Summary and Explanation
CD138/Syndecan-1 is a transmembrane heparin-sulphate proteoglycan which is made up of one core protein and five glycosaminoglycans. CD138 is expected to play a role in cell adhesion. It is expressed on the surface of pre B-cells and plasma cells but is absent from mature B-cells.

Anti-CD138/syndecan-1 is a useful marker for labeling normal and neoplastic plasma cells and Plasmacytoid Lymphomas. It is a selective marker for B-cell Lymphoblastic Leukemia and Lymphoplasmacytoid Leukemia. It is lost from the apoptotic myeloma cells, and thus, is a useful marker for viable Myeloma cells. Various forms of Hodgkin's Disease have also shown positive staining with this antibody.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP201
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse, Rat
Control	Tonsil, Liver, Kidney, Breast, Lymph Node, Cervix, Plasmacytoma, Adrenal, Skin, Colon, Lung		
Application	Hematopoietic, Lymphoma, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-CD138 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6527	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6528	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6529	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6530	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 6531	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 6532	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9067-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Chilosi M, Adami F, et al. Mod Pathol. 1999;Dec:12(12):1101-6
2. Sebestzen A, Berezi L, et al. Br J Haematol. 1999;Feb:104(2):412-9
3. Carbone A, Gaidano G, et al. Blood. 1998;Feb:1;91(3):747-55
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

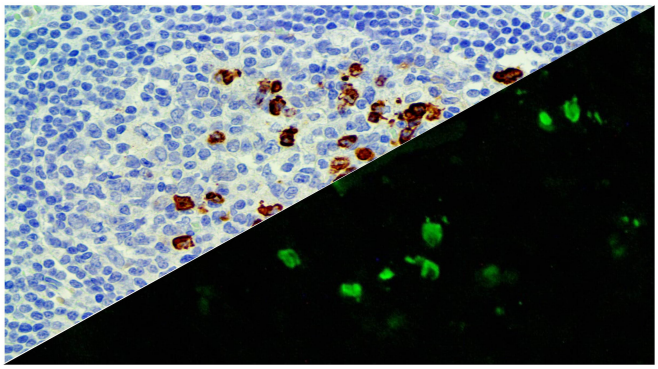
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IgG4

Clone: EP138
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC and IF of IgG4 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The IgG4 antibody, clone EP138, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the hinge region of Human IgG4. It does not cross-react with IgG1, IgG2, or IgG3.

Summary and Explanation
IgG4-related sclerosing disease has been recognized as a systemic disease entity characterized by an elevated serum IgG4 level, sclerosing fibrosis and diffuse lymphoplasmacytic infiltration with the presence of many IgG4-positive plasma cells. As these patients tend to respond favorably to steroid treatment, it is important to recognize this entity and differentiate it from such mimics as lymphoma.

Clinical manifestations are apparent in the pancreas, bile duct, gallbladder, lacrimal gland, salivary gland, retroperitoneum, kidney, lung, breast, thyroid, and prostate. Immunohistochemical analyses in the case of IgG4-related sclerosing disease not only exhibits significantly more IgG4-positive plasma cells in affected tissues but also significantly higher IgG4/ IgG ratios (typically > 30%).

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP138
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Spleen, Colon		
Application	Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer, Gall Bladder & Pancreatic Cancer, Thyroid & Parathyroid Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-IgG4 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6814	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6815	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6816	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6817	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6818	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6819	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9237-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC & IF Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	5 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	5 min.
Apply HRP Label	5 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	5 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:

1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Noriyuki S, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2008 April; 32(4):553-9
2. Sudhir D, et al. J Clin Rheumatol. 2009; 15:354-7
3. Vikram D, et al. Modern Pathology. 2009; 22:1287-95
4. Yasuharu S, et al. Modern Pathology. 2009; 22:589-99
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

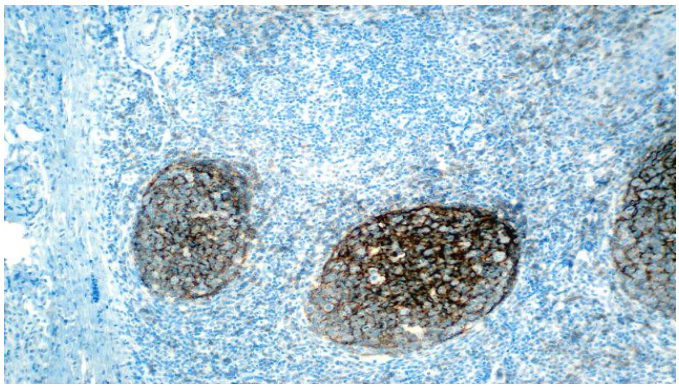
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD21

Clone: EP64
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD21 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD21 antibody, clone EP64, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues on the C-terminus of human CD21 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD21, also known as CR2, complement component (3d/Epstein Barr virus) receptor 2, is an integral membrane glycoprotein of molecular weight 140 kDa, involved in the complement system. CD21 binds to C3d. B-cells have CR2 receptors on their surfaces, allowing the complement system to play a role in B-cell activation and maturation. Complement component receptor-2 (CR2) is the membrane protein on B-lymphocytes to which the Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) binds during infection of these cells.

Anti-CD21 is useful in the identification of follicular dendritic cell matrixes found in normal lymph nodes and tonsillar tissue. This antibody also labels Follicular Dendritic Cell Tumor/Sarcomas. The antigen is absent on T-lymphocytes, monocytes, and granulocytes.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP64
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Spleen		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma, Sacroma		

Presentation
Anti-CD21 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5197	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5198	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5199	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5200	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 5201	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 5202	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9079-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Dillon KM, et al. J Clin Pathol. 2002;Oct;55(10):791-4
2. Pileri SA, et al. Histopathology. 2002;41;1-29
3. Herrmann LM, et al. Am J Pathol. 2003;162:1075-1081
4. Cheuk W, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2001;Jun;25(6):721-31
5. Chang KC, et al. J Pathol. 2003;Nov;201(3):404-12
6. Chan AC, et al. Histopathology. 2001;Jun;38(6):510-8
7. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

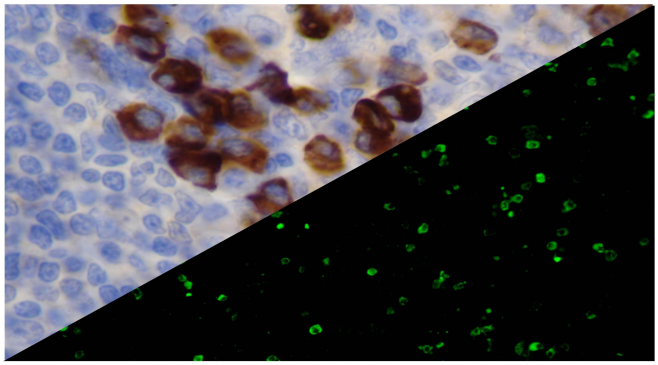
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Kappa Light Chains

Clone: BSB-58
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC and IF of Kappa Light Chains on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Purified Kappa Light chains from human myeloma serum.

Summary and Explanation
Kappa detects surface immunoglobulin on normal and neoplastic B-cells. In paraffin-embedded tissue, Kappa exhibits strong staining of kappa-positive plasma cells and cells that have absorbed exogenous immunoglobulin.

When studying B-cell neoplasms, the determination of light-chain ratios remains the centerpiece. This is sound reasoning because most B-cell Lymphomas express either kappa or lambda light chains, whereas reactive proliferations display a mixture of kappa and lambda-positive cells. If only a single light-chain type is detected, a lympho-proliferative disorder is very likely. Monoclonality is determined by a kappa-lambda ratio greater than or equal to 3:1, a lambda-kappa ratio greater than or equal to 2:1, or a monoclonal population of 75% or more of the total population.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-58
Isotype	IgG1/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Dog, Cat
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Lymphoma, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-Kappa is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Antibody Type*	*Dilution*	*Volume/Qty*
BSB 5701	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5702	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5703	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5704	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5705	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5706	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9250-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	5 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	5 min.
Apply HRP Label	5 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	5 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:

1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Michie SA et al. A J Clin Path. 1987
2. Hertel BF, et al. Lab Invest. 1977;36:12
3. Taylor CL, Arch Pathol Lab Med. 1978;12:113-121
4. Dogan A, Blood. 1998;91:4708-14
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

SANTA CRUZ BIOTECHNOLOGY, INC.

Ig λ chain (48): sc-52339

SANTA CRUZ BIOTECHNOLOGY

The Power to Question

BACKGROUND

Antibody producing cells of the immune system require multiple rearrangements of immunoglobulin (antibody, Ig) genes. Immunoglobulins are four-chain, Y-shaped, monomeric structures of two identical heavy chains and two identical light chains held together through interchain disulfide bonds. Immunoglo-bulins in vertebrates help to remove non-self molecules or cells (antigens) by recognizing and binding to the antigen and carrying out effector functions that activate the immune system. Variable genetic combinations of the five heavy chain classes (M, D, G, E and A) and the two light chain isotypes, κ and λ, confer the role of an antibody. The variable region genes encoding immunoglobulin κ and λ chains are assembled from three DNA segments, the V, C and J genes. Human κ light chain genes map to chromosome 2 and the human λ light chain genes map to chromosome 22. κ gene recombination can precede λ gene recombination during B cell ontogeny and only a single light chain type is expressed in individual B cells. Antibodies in camels and sharks can lack light chain, suggesting that light chain may not be essential for antigen binding in some vertebrates.

REFERENCES

1. Hieter, P.A., et al. 1980. Cloned human and mouse κ immunoglobulin constant and J region genes conserve homology in functional segments. Cell 22: 197-207.
2. Mason, D.W. et al. 1981. The rat mixed lymphocyte reaction: roles of a dendritic cell in intestinal lymph and T-cell subsets defined by monoclonal antibodies. Immunology 44: 75-87.
3. Dyer, M.J. et al. 1981. Committed T lymphocyte stem cells of rats. Characterization by surface W3/13 antigen and radiosensitivity. J. Exp. Med. 154: 1164-1177.
4. Hieter, P.A., et al. 1982. Evolution of human immunoglobulin κ J region genes. J. Biol. Chem. 257: 1516-1522.
5. Durdik, J., et al. 1984. Novel κ light-chain gene rearrangements in mouse λ light chain-producing B lymphocytes. Nature 307: 749-752.
6. Horejsi, V. et al. 1986. Monoclonal antibodies against human leucocyte antigens. I. Antibodies against β-2-microglobulin, immunoglobulin κ light chains, HLA-DR-like antigens, T8 antigen, T1 antigen, a monocyte antigen, and a Folia. Biol. 32: 12-25.
7. Pilstrom, L. 2002. The mysterious immunoglobulin light chain. Dev. Comp. Immunol. 26: 207-215.
8. Li, M., et al. 2004. Expression of immunoglobulin kappa light chain constant region in abnormal human cervical epithelial cells. Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol. 36: 2250-2257.
9. LocusLink Report (LocusID: 3514). http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih. gov/LocusLink/

CHROMOSOMAL LOCATION

Genetic locus: IGLC2 (human) mapping to 22p13.

SOURCE

Ig λ cain (48) is a mouse monoclonal antibody raised against isolated Bence Jones λ proteins of human origin.

PRODUCT

Each vial contains 500 µl culture supernatant containing IgG_1 with < 0.1% sodium azide.

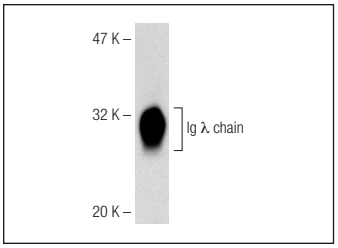
APPLICATIONS

Ig λ chain (48) is recommended for detection of Ig λ chain of human origin by Western Blotting (starting dilution to be determined by researcher, dilution range 1:10-1:200), immunoprecipitation [10-20 µl per 100-500 µg of total protein (1 ml of cell lysate)], immunofluorescence (starting dilution to be determined by researcher, dilution range 1:10-1:200) and immunohistochemistry (including paraffin-embedded sections) (starting dilution to be determined by researcher, dilution range 1:10-1:200).

Molecular Weight of Ig λ chain: 25-30 kDa.

Positive Controls: U266 whole cell lysate: sc-364800.

DATA



Ig λ chain (48): sc-52339. Western blot analysis of Ig λ chain expression in U266 whole cell lysate.

STORAGE

For immediate and continuous use, store at 4° C for up to one month. For sporadic use, freeze in working aliquots in order to avoid repeated freeze/thaw cycles. If turbidity is evident upon prolonged storage, clarify solution by centrifugation.

RESEARCH USE

For research use only, not for use in diagnostic procedures.

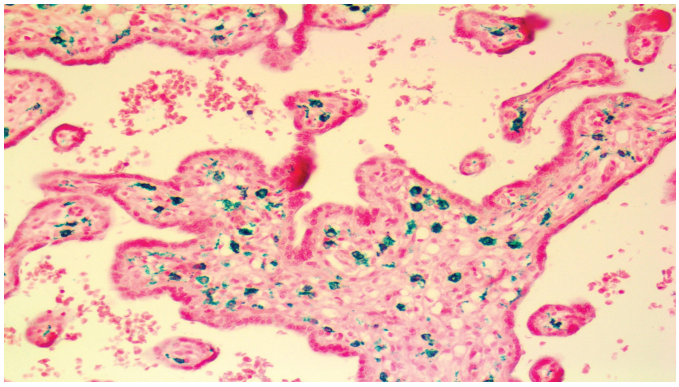
PROTOCOLS

See our web site at www.scbt.com for detailed protocols and support products.

CD163

Clone: 10D6
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD163 on a FFPE Placenta Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Recombinant protein encoding of domains 1-4 of the N-terminal region of human CD163.

Summary and Explanation
CD163 is a protein that in humans is encoded by the CD163 gene. CD163 is the high affinity scavenger receptor for the hemoglobin-haptoglobin complex and in the absence of haptoglobin - with lower affinity - for hemoglobin alone. CD163 is expressed exclusively on the cell surface of human monocytes and macrophages that evolve predominantly in the late phase of inflammation, and is, therefore, very useful for macrophage-phenotyping. A soluble form of the receptor exists in plasma, commonly named sCD163, which is upregulated in a large range of inflammatory diseases including liver cirrhosis, type 2 diabetes, atherosclerosis, macrophage activation syndrome, Gaucher's disease, sepsis, HIV infection, rheumatoid arthritis and Hodgkin Lymphoma.

CD163 positivity by IHC can be seen in histiocytes, gut, Kupffer cells, a few alveolar macrophages, the main population of macrophages in the placenta, and in varying degrees in macrophages in inflamed tissue including tumor tissue, depending on the inflammatory stage. Red-pulp, not white-pulp, macrophages in the spleen and cortical macrophages of the thymus are also positive for this marker. CD163 has been found to be helpful in distinguishing synovial macrophages from synovial intimal fibroblasts in the setting of rheumatoid arthritis, with superior specificity for macrophages than CD68, which does not discriminate between these cell types. It also has been confirmed in previous reports of having a prognostic role of tumor-infiltrating macrophages in classical Hodgkin's Lymphoma. Increased levels of CD163 have been detected in patients with microbial infections and myelomonocytic leukemias and studies have confirmed the fact that CD163 expression is limited to leukemias with monocytic differentiation. Another recent study showed that all 5 cases of synovial-type giant cell tumors of the spinal column were positive for CD163.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	10D6
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Placenta, Tonsil, Lymph Node, Inflamed Tissue, H. Pylori		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Sarcoma & Soft Tissue, Melanoma & Skin Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD163 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6303	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6304	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6305	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6306	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 6307	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 6308	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9074-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature

fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation

Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Van den Heuvel MM, et al. J Leukoc. Biol. 1999;66(5):858–66
2. Matsushita N, et al. Clin. Exp. Immuno. 2002;130(1):156–61
3. Buechler C, et al. J Leukoc Biol. 2000;67:97-103
4. Kristiansen M, et al. Nature. 2001;409:198-201
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

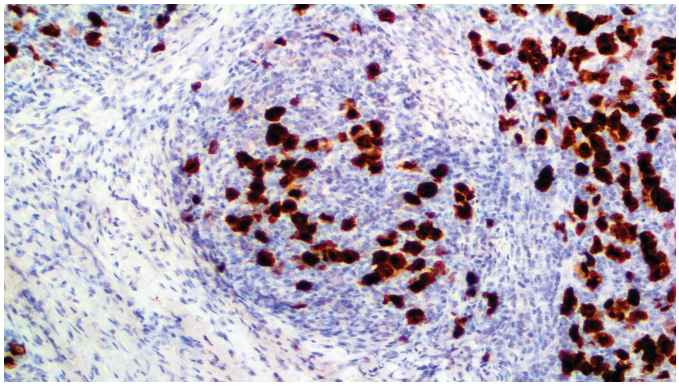
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

ALK-1/CD246

Clone: EP302
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of ALK-1/CD246 on a FFPE Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The ALK-1/CD246, clone EP302, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human NPM-ALK fusion protein.

Summary and Explanation
Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) was originally discovered as a NPM (Nucleophosmin)-ALK fusion protein. The ALK gene is on chromosome 2. Upon translocation between chromosome 2 and chromosome 5 t(2;5), the ALK gene fuses with the NPM gene. The chimeric product (NPM ALK) resulting from t(2;5) translocation is a protein of 80 kDa with the N terminal portion of NPM linked to the complete intracellular portion of ALK.

This antibody recognizes a human p80 protein, identified as a hybrid of the Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) gene and the Nucleophosmin (NPM) gene resulting from the t(2;5)(p23;q35) translocation found in a third of Large-Cell Lymphomas. ALK-1 is detected in 60% of Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphomas and has proven to indicate a better prognosis in the ALK-1 (+) group.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP302
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse, Rat
Control	Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma		
Application	Lymphomas, Lung Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-ALK-1/CD246 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2796	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2797	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2798	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2799	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 2800	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 2801	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9010-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Cataldo KA, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 1999:32(1):1386-1392.
2. Nakamura S, Shiota M, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 1997:21(12):1420-1432.
3. Falini B, Bigerna B, et al. Am J Pathol. 1998: 153(3)Sept. 875-886.
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

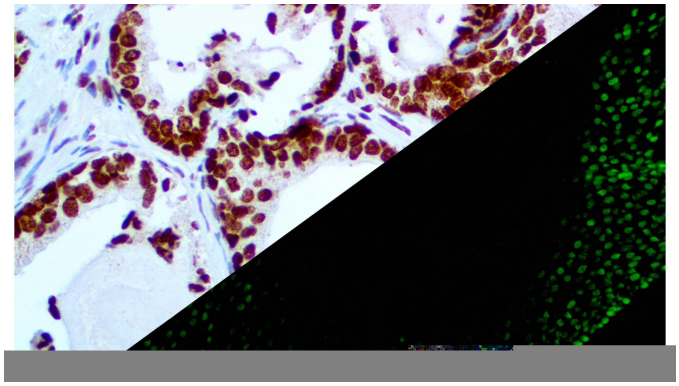
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

p40

Clone: ZR8
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of p40 on a FFPE Prostate Tissue; IF on a Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to the N-terminal domain of human p63.

Summary and Explanation
p40 is an antibody that recognizes ΔNp63-a p63 isoform and it is highly specific for squamous/basal cells. It may be a valuable marker in detecting Squamous Cell Carcinoma where p63 is currently used. It recognizes the shortest variant of p53. p40 is superior in specificity to p63 because it does not label lung adenocarcinomas like p63 does, which eliminates the potential of misinterpreting a positive adenocarcinoma as a squamous cell carcinoma.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	ZR8
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Normal Prostate, Breast, Skin		
Application	Lung Cancer, Prostate Cancer ,Breast Cancer ,Melanoma & Skin Cancer, Carcinoma Of Unknown Primary Site		

Presentation
Anti-p40 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2070	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2071	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2072	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2073	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 2074	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 2075	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9324-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC & IF Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure
1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent
Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method
Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method
Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	15 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	15 min.
Apply HRP Label	15 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	15 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:
For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:
1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations
Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Pelosi G, et al. J Thorac Oncol. 2012 Feb; 7(2):281-90
2. Bishop JA, et al. Mod Pathol. 2011; 173(10):1038
3. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

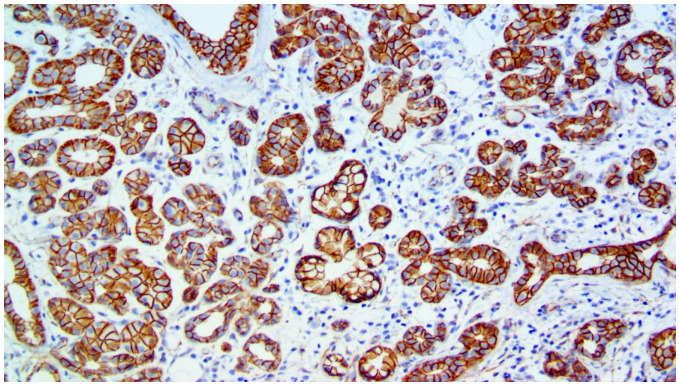
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Beta-Catenin

Clone: RM276
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of Beta-Catenin on Salivary Gland Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A peptide corresponding to human Beta-Catenin.

Summary and Explanation
Beta-Catenin is a subunit of the Cadherin protein complex. Cadherins are a type of protein normally expressed on the surface of certain cells. Specifically, Beta Catenin is a 92 kDa protein normally found in the cytoplasm of the cell in the sub-membranous location. This protein is associated with E-Cadherin and may be essential for the function of E-Cadherin.

Mutations in the Beta-Catenin gene result in the nuclear accumulation of this protein. Nuclear accumulation of this protein has been demonstrated in Fibromatosis lesions of the breast and abdomen, and therefore is useful in differentiating this lesion from other spindle-cell lesions that may occur in these locations

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RM276
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous, Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse, Rat, Sheep, Hamster, Cow, Macaque Monkey, African Green Monkey
Control	Fibromatosis of the Breast & Abdomen. Breast, Abdomen, Colon, Testis, Pancreas		
Application	Breast Cancer, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer, Liver Cancer, Gall Bladder & Pancreatic Cancer, Sacoma & Soft Tissue		

Presentation
Anti-Beta-Catenin is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB-3756-3	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB-3756-7	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB-3756-15	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB-3756-01	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB-3756-05	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB-3756-1	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9033-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use, and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should

remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Alman BA, et al. Am J Pathol. 1997;Aug.151(2):329-34
2. Li C, et al. Am J Pathol. 1998;Sep.153(3):709-14
3. Kuhnen C, et al. Paqthol Rex Pract. 2000;196(5):299-304
4. Bracke ME, Van Roy FM, Mareel MM, 1996;213(Pt1):123
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IHC Detection Systems

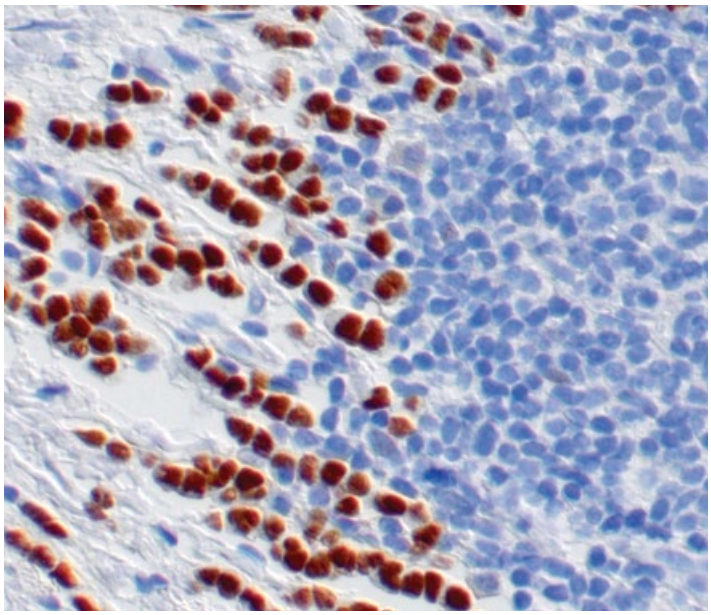
Which detection system is best for your laboratory?

To complement our robust antibody portfolio we offer an array of detection technologies designed to meet the needs of the clinical and research market. The following guide is designed to help you determine the best kit for your application. See the following detection system packages for detailed information on each detection kit. When in doubt you may contact your local representative or our technical service team at lab.reagents@thermofisher.com.

UltraVision Quanto Detection Kit (IVD)

The UltraVision Quanto Detection System utilizes innovative micropolymer technology that enhances sensitivity while reducing costs and turnaround time[2]. This system is optimized for mouse and rabbit antibodies on human specimens and is ideal for routine clinical testing.

Description	REF Num	Use
UltraVision Quanto Detection System AP 60 mL	TL-060-QAL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP DAB 60 mL	TL-060-QHD	IVD
UltraVision Quanto AP 1 L	TL-999-QAL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Complete Kit 125 mL	TL-125-QCK	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Complete Kit 60 mL	TL-060-QCK	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System AP 125 mL	TL-125-QAL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP 125 mL	TL-125-QHL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP 60 mL	TL-060-QHL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP DAB 125 mL	TL-125-QHD	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP DAB Sample 15 mL	TL-015-QHD	IVD
UltraVision Quanto HRP 1LTL-999-QPB/QPH and TA-999-PBQ	TL-999-QHL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto HRP DAB 1 L	TL-999-QHD	IVD



[2]NoriQC Review of Technical Test Approach Montreal 2010 http://www.nordiqc.org/seminars/Nielsen-Montreal-08-July-10.pdf

IHC Detection Systems

UltraVision Labeled Polymer (LP) (IVD)

UltraVision LP is the predecessor of UltraVision Quanto. UltraVision LP works well in clinical applications and produces strong, consistent results.

Note: UltraVision LP enhances mouse antibodies but does not enhance rabbit antibodies.

Description	REF Num	Use
Kit PV HRP polymer 1LTL-999-PB/PH and TA-999-PBQ	TL-999-HL	IVD
UltraVision LP HRP Polymer & DAB Chromogen 15 mL	TL-015-HD	IVD
UltraVision LP HRP Polymer & DAB Chromogen 60 mL	TL-060-HD	IVD
UltraVision LP HRP Polymer & DAB Chromogen 125 mL	TL-125-HD	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol AP Polymer (RTU) 60 mL	TL-060-AL	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol AP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-AL	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol HRP Polymer (RTU) 60 mL	TL-060-HL	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol HRP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-HL	IVD

IHC Detection Systems

UltraVision ONE (IVD)

UltraVision ONE offers the protocol with the least number of steps and is ideal for clinical applications with frozen section or where few steps are ideal.

Description	REF Num	
UltraVision ONE Large Vol, HRP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-HLJ	IVD
UltraVision ONE Large Vol. AP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-ALJ	IVD
UltraVision ONE, AP Polymer & Fast Red Chromogen 15 mL	TL-015-AFJ	IVD

Multivision (IVD)

The Multivision system is designed for visualizing two antigens on a single slide.

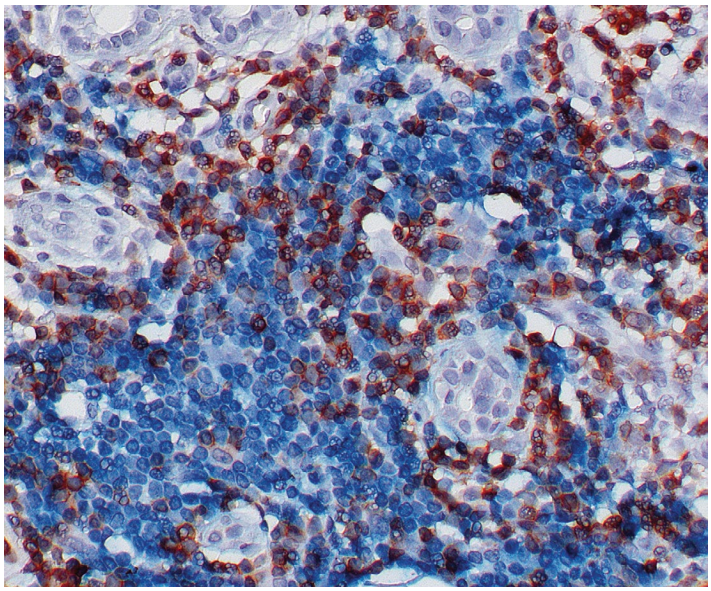
Epredia UltraVision and UltraVision Plus (IVD)

Robust Biotin and Streptavadin System

Epredia UltraVision LP Value (IVD)

Similar technology to UltraVision LP at a more affordable price

Description	REF Num	
MV Polymer/ anti-mouse/ AP+anti Rabbit/HRP 12 mL	TL-012-MARH	IVD
MV Polymer/ anti-mouse/ HRP+anti Rabbit/AP 12 mL	TL-012-MHRA	IVD



IHC Ancillary Products

Description	REF Num	
Antibody Diluent OP Quanto	TA-125-ADQ	IVD
Tween 20 (Polyoxyethelenesorbitan Monolaurate) 125 mL	TA-125-TW	RUO
UltraVision DAB Away 250 mL	TA-250-DA	IVD
UltraVision Protein Blk 125 ml	TA-125-PBQ	IVD
UltraVision Protein Block 60 ml	TA-060-PBQ	IVD
UV Hydrogen Peroxide Block 1 L	TA-999-H2O2Q	IVD
UV Hydrogen Peroxide Block 125 ml	TA-125-H2O2Q	IVD
UV Hydrogen Peroxide Block 60 ml	TA-060-H2O2Q	IVD
FITC Protein Blocking Agent (PBA) 6 mL	TA-006-PBA	IVD
Phosphate Buffered Saline (10X) 10 mL	AP-9009-10	IVD
Phosphate Buffered Saline and Tween 20 Large Vol (20X)	TA-999-PT	IVD
Tris Buffer Saline and Tween 20 Large Vol (20X) 999 mL	TA-999-TT	IVD

Description	REF Num	
Large Vol Phosphate Buffered Saline (25X) 125 mL	TA-125-PB	IVD
Large Vol Phosphate Buffered Saline and Tween 20 (20X) 125 mL	TA-125-PT	IVD
Large Vol Tris Buffer Saline and Tween 20 (20X) 125 mL	TA-125-TT	IVD
Large Vol Tris Buffered Saline (25X) 125 mL	TA-125-TB	IVD
Mayer's Hematoxylin 125 mL	TA-125-MH	IVD
Mayer's Hematoxylin 60 mL	TA-060-MH	IVD
PermaFluor Aqueous Mounting Medium 30 mL	TA-030-FM	IVD
PermaFluor Aqueous Mounting Medium 6 mL	TA-006-FM	IVD
SI Prep, Aqua-Mount 125 mL	TA-125-AM	IVD

Slide clarity – **pure** and **simple**

When conducting immunohistochemistry (IHC) assays, it can be frustrating when pretreated slides come out murky. Incomplete dewaxing can make it feel like you're looking through a dirty window, and can interfere with diagnostics, decrease laboratory efficiency, and drive up operating costs.

Dewax and HIER buffers by Epredia achieve all-in-one epitope retrieval and deparaffinization in the PT Module ahead of IHC. Dewax and HIER buffers demonstrate superior dewaxing performance over other PTM buffers. Unlike other processes, slides are not recoated with molten paraffin, resulting in enhanced clarity in imaging.

Dewax and HIER buffers are color-coded into three pH groups, allowing you to easily differentiate between tanks. All dewax and HIER buffers come pre-measured for ease of use in the PT Module.

For more information on achieving better clarity in your immunohistochemical assays, please contact your local Epredia representative today.

Dewax and HIER buffers come in three pH ranges:

L Dewax and HIER buffer L is a low pH (~6.0) buffer and is citrate-based (orange coloration).

M Dewax and HIER buffer M is a mid pH (~8.0) buffer and is EDTA-based (purple coloration).

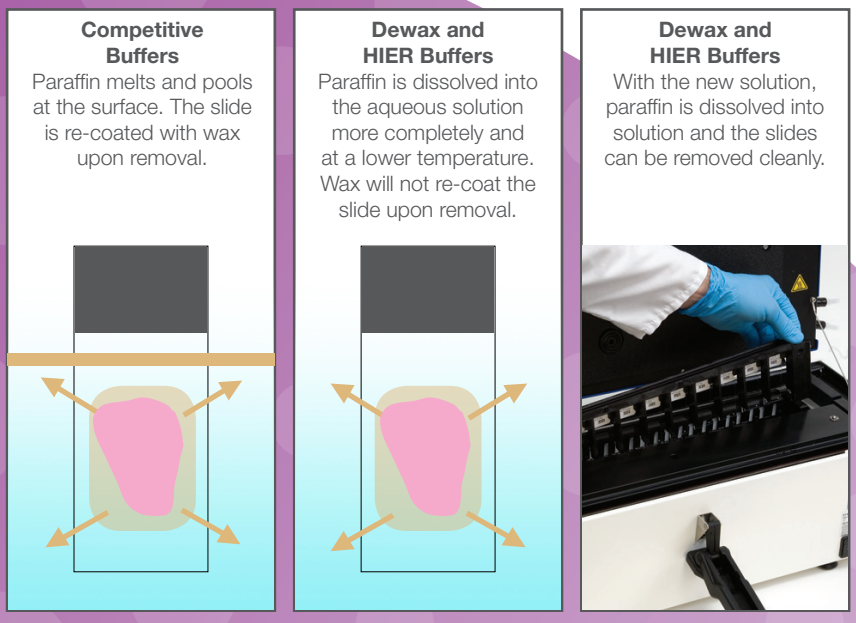
H Dewax and HIER buffer H is a high pH (~9.0) buffer and is Tris-EDTA-based (blue coloration).

Clarity doesn't have to come at a big cost.

Epredia Dewax and HIER Buffers deliver high quality at a competitive cost per slide. Get a clearer picture of how you may be able to save 40% or more per test. Contact your Epredia representative today.

See the difference for yourself.
Contact your Epredia representative today and ask about Dewax and HIER buffers.

Item	Use	REF Num
Dewax and HIER buffer (H, M, L) variety pack	IVD	TA-999-DHBVP
Dewax and HIER buffer H (15x concentrate) 10 x 100 mL	IVD	TA-999-DHBH
Dewax and HIER buffer L (15x concentrate) 10 x 100 mL	IVD	TA-999-DHBL
Dewax and HIER buffer M (15x concentrate) 10 x 100 mL	IVD	TA-999-DHBM



Find out more at **www.epredia.com**

POWERED BY SHANDON MICRON MENZEL-GLÄSER Richard-Allan Scientific

epredia
Enhancing precision cancer diagnostics

ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker / Antibody Diluent

IVD

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

www.biosb.com

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

Summary and Explanation
ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker/Antibody Diluent is used to dilute ascites, supernatants, purified antibodies, and polyclonal antibodies. The reagent is designed to minimize the non-specific reaction that may be caused by non-specific antibody interactions and encourages specific antigen-antibody binding.

Presentation
ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker/Antibody Diluent contains TBST, pH 7.6, with bovine serum albumin, and preserved with sodium azide as an anti-microbial. It is provided in liquid form ready-to-use.

Catalog No.	*Concentration*	*Volume*
BSB 0113	Ready-to-use	15 mL
BSB 0040	Ready-to-use	50 mL
BSB 0041	Ready-to-use	100 mL
BSB 0114	Ready-to-use	200 mL
BSB 0115	Ready-to-use	1000 mL

Storage Store at 2-8^{0}C

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use, and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Precautions
1 For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as laboratory coat, goggles and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution according to local and federal regulations.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens please refer to the CDC document, “Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories” (1).

Preparation of Working Solution
The ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker/Antibody Diluent is a ready-to-use working solution and requires no further preparation.

Recommended Protocol

When diluting antibodies, add antibody to the diluent, not diluent to the antibody. Addition of the antibody to the mixing vessel before the diluent can cause contamination of the diluent if multiple dispenses are necessary.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate-Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

	 Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	 Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	 Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
 In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	 Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	 Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	 Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD


5385 Hollister Avenue, Building 8, Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

epredia Enhancing precision cancer diagnostics

Lame de microscop, adezive
Instrucțiuni de utilizare

Pentru diagnostic in vitro.

Pentru utilizare numai de către profesioniști instruiți.

Utilizarea prevăzută

Lamele adezive atrag electrostatic secțiuni de țesut încorporate în parafină proaspete, congelate și fixate cu formol, legându-le de lama destinată utilizării diagnostice

Informații generale

- Lamele de microscop sunt potrivite pentru prepararea eșantioanelor de celule și țesut
- Lamele de microscop trebuie aduse la temperatura camerei înainte de a fi utilizate
- Lamele de microscop sunt de unică folosință
- Lamele de microscop trebuie folosite pe suprafața de lucru
- Dacă din orice motiv considerați că rezultatul testului dumneavoastră este echivoc, ar trebui să urmați procedurile standard de operare ale laboratorului dumneavoastră
- Când utilizați lamele de microscop în instrumente, trebuie respectate instrucțiunile de utilizare oferite de producător privind utilizarea în siguranță a instrumentului, coloranților și substanțelor chimice ale acestuia

Instrucțiuni

- Plutiți secțiunile de țesut cu grosimea de 2 până la 5 microni pe o baie de flotație preîncălzită, care este umplută cu apă distilată. NU adăugați adeziv sau soluție de acoperire în baia de flotație. Pretratarea lamelor adezive elimină necesitatea utilizării acestor componente
- Montați secțiunile cu atenție prima dată, deoarece legarea țesuturilor începe rapid
- Uscați lamele complet la temperatura camerei, scurgându-le pe verticală înainte de a le încălzi în cuptor sau pe o plită
- Puteți înlocui apa distilată cu apă de la robinet în baia de flotație, dar dacă începeți să pierdeți secțiuni de țesut, utilizați apă distilată

Avertismente și precauții

- Fiți conștienți de posibilitatea de rupere atunci când aveți de-a face cu lamele de microscop și luați măsurile de siguranță adecvate, de exemplu putați mănuși și protecție pentru ochi
- Nu utilizați lamele de microscop dacă termenul de valabilitate al acestora a expirat
- Nu utilizați lamele de microscop dacă produsul este deteriorat

Atenție

⚠ Probele umane pot prezenta un risc biologic. Urmați procedurile standard pentru manipularea, depozitarea și eliminarea probelor umane

Depozitare, arhivare și eliminare

- Păstrați produsul în condiții curate și uscate la temperatura ambiantă (15-30 °C)
- Produsul trebuie ținut departe de podea, uși și conducte de încălzire/aer condiționat pentru a minimiza schimbările de temperatură și umiditate
- Evitați variațiile mari de temperatură atât în timpul depozitării, cât și în timpul utilizării. Răcirea lamelor de microscop poate duce la formarea condensului între bucățile de sticlă, ceea ce poate afecta performanța
- Lamele de microscop trebuie lăsate să ajungă la temperatura camerei în laborator înainte de a fi deschise
- Stocul de produse trebuie rotit. Rotația este prima linie de apărare împotriva schimbărilor de temperatură și umiditate care au ca rezultat contaminarea cu umezeală. Utilizați mai întâi produsele mai vechi aflate în depozit, folosind principiul FIFO (primul intrat, primul ieșit)
- Arhivați, depozitați și eliminați lamele de microscop conform protocoalelor de laborator stabilite
- Perioada de depozitare a lamelor: consultați data de expirare

Notă:

Orice incident grav care a avut loc în legătură cu dispozitivul trebuie raportat producătorului și autorității competente a statului membru în care este stabilit utilizatorul și/sau pacientul.

Anexă: Articole aplicabile

Numărul de articol	Denumirea produsului
REF J1810AMNZTR	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J1860ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ violet
REF J7840AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ green CC
REF J1800AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1800ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1800ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J2800AMNZ	Polysine™ white
REF J1830AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ yellow
REF J1810AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J1800AAUT	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1820AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ pink
REF J1800AHTX	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1840AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ green
REF J7800AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ white CC
REF J2800ABDH	Polysine™ white
REF J1800AMNZTR	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1810ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J5800AMNZ	Superfrost™ Excell white
REF J1820ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ pink
REF J1830ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ yellow
REF J1840ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ green
REF J7850AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ orange CC
REF J2800ARLX	Polysine™ white
REF J1810ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J1850AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ orange
REF J1800BMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ 51 x 75 mm
REF J1830ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ yellow
REF J7840ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ green CC
REF J2800AHTX	Polysine™ white
REF J1840ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ green
REF J1820ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ pink
REF J1800CMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ 38 x 75 mm
REF J1850ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ orange
REF J1860AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ violet
REF J6409741WGYPLUS	Capillary-gap Slides gray 75 µm
REF J6815741WPLUS	Capillary-gap Slides blue 100 µm
REF K5800AMNZ72	Superfrost Plus™ GOLD white
REF X5ES2030LAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES2115BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES2165BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES242BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES248BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER201BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER202LCC2	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER202WAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER203BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XMZ231LCC2	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF 5991055	Double Cytoslide
REF 5991056	Cytoslide
REF 6776214	Superfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991000	Superfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991001	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991002	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991003	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides

New Erie Scientific LLC
O filială a companiei Epredia
20 Post Road
Portsmouth, NH 03801
Telefon: 1 (603) 431-8410
www.epredia.com

EC REP
Epredia Netherlands B.V.
Essendonk 30
4824 DA Breda
Olanda

CE IVD 15 °C (59 °F) 30 °C (86 °F)

IFU-EPRADCE_RO-0723 DATA 07/2023

epredia

Numărul de articol	Denumirea produsului
REF 9991004	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991009	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991011	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991012	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991013	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991014	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991015	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 6776215	Polysine™ Slides
REF 6776216	Polysine™ Slides
REF B9992010	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010AQ	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010BL	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010BO	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010GL	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010GR	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010LV	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010PK	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010PKSUNC	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010RD	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010TN	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010YW	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF TT-40418218-PS-W	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides White Tab
REF TT-50418218-PS-B	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Blue Tab
REF TT-60418218-PS-G	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Green Tab
REF TT-70418218-PS-P	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Pink Tab
REF TT-80418218-PS-Y	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Yellow Tab
REF LS-4041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides White Tab
REF LS-5041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Blue Tab
REF LS-6041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Green Tab
REF LS-7041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Pink Tab
REF LS-8041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Yellow Tab